

WAVE

ENTERTAINMENT



WAVE Entertainment Public Company Limited

Annual Report 2017

Investor can access more information on the Company through the annual information memorandum 56-1 form report posted on www.sec.or.th or www.wave-groups.com

Table of Content

Report of the Chairman	1
Audit Committee Report	2 – 3
Nomination and Remuneration Committee Report	4
Risk Management Committee Report	5
Corporate Governance Committee Report	6
Board of Directors	7
1. Policy and Nature of Business	8 – 19
2. Nature of Business	20 – 38
3. Risk Factors	39 – 41
4. General information and other important information	42 – 46
5. Capital Structure	47 – 48
6. Dividend Payment Policy	49
7. Management Structure	50 – 57
8. Corporate Governance	58 – 103
9. Corporate Social Responsibility	104 – 110
10. Internal Control and Risks Management	111 – 113
11. Transactions with persons who may have conflict of interests and related transactions	114 – 115
12. Financial Statements	116 – 177
13. Management Discussion, Analysis of Financial Positions and Operating Results	178 – 181

Report of The Chairman

Matthew Kichodhan

Chairman & CEO



Wave businesses faced its most challenging business year ever in 2017, on top of the loss of the Country's beloved King in October 2016, and grieving period until His Majesty's cremation in October 2017. The drop in consumer's disposable income compounded by the limitations of marketing and entertainment events did not allow the Business Units to perform well. However, we reaffirm our Long Term commitment to realize our Vision to become a leading "Lifestyle and Entertainment" Company to provide our consumers with unique quality products, services, programs and entertainment to further enrich their lives. We have narrowed our interests in the Lifestyle sector to Food, and Education where we see the opportunity to tap into these growing sectors amongst teens and young adults as Thailand's middle class develops and the opportunities that AEC presents and our acquisition of Index Creative Village Public Co. Ltd. ("Index"). We believe that Wave's transformation into a "Lifestyle & Entertainment" Company offers a unique combination that will enable Wave to leverage its Entertainment and Media business to support and grow its new Lifestyle businesses.

The Wall Street English (WSE) franchise in Thailand was impacted the most with a dramatic drop in sales by 39%, as consumers cut back on spending (average contract price in 2017 was bht 82,000) and loan approval rates from banks dropped including deferred revenue which impacted financial statements. We believe the decline is temporary, and continued to invest in renovating the centers, and building 2 new Centers: Central Rama 2, and Maya in Chiangmai. These two centers are targeted to open in Q1, 2018 and are significant as Rama 2 is in a new catchment area of Bangkok, and Maya Chiangmai is our first smallest format of 130sqm, as we test out a smaller model center to be ready for expanding our Centers through franchising.

Jeffer Restaurant (Jeffer) sales dropped by 8% in 2017, but the second half trend in Sales have been positive as we adjust to more 'value' meals to address the Economic conditions. Jeffer opened 4 new restaurants as well as closed 7 nonperforming stores resulting in a total of 77 restaurants by end 2017.. Jeffer offers organic and regional growth opportunities for Wave to expand Jeffer's unique Value position in the Western Dine-In segment targeting teens and young adults and families as well as its infrastructure and network to leverage further new food concepts as we look to expand the Foods business. Jeffer's new Brand Corporate Identity with a refresh look and feel to be more consistent with the "Lifestyle" Positioning has been well received by consumers with growth in sales of renovated locations. We will begin to look for franchise partners to continue to expand the business in the future.

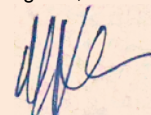
Index Creative Village Public Co. Ltd ("Index"), a leading Regional conglomerate group of Creative and Event organizers established over 25 years ago with a current footprint in the IndoChina countries, and now ranked 7th Agency in the World from Special Events Magazine, USA faced A challenging year in Thailand with the limitations on Events and Entertainment out of respect for the passing of the Country's beloved King. Despite the challenges, Index manage to grow by 13% as it focused on its overseas businesses in Myanmar, Vietnam and Cambodia, as well as being the organizer for Thailand's Pavilion at the World Energy Expo in Astana, Kazakhstan. Index will give Wave the scale, creative, and production capabilities in Thailand and within IndoChina as we expand our presence in the Entertainment industry.

Our investment in Thai Solar Energy Public Company (TSE) continues to be a valuable asset since its IPO. In 2016, Wave sold 10% of our TSE holdings to reduce our Long Term Debt as we prepare to lighten our liability and create more breathing room to organically expand our existing businesses as well as be more flexible in examining new opportunities. We continue to hold 10% of TSE. The market capital of TSE as of December 31st was Baht 9 Billion.

The Company continues to ensure emphasis on Good Corporate Governance improving the score from 90% to 91% and maintaining an "Excellent" rating in the Corporate Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies in 2017 from the Thai Institute of Directors (IOD), supported by the Stock Exchange of Thailand, as well as maintaining an "Excellent 100% rating from the Thai Investors Association in their assessment of our Annual General Meeting in 2017. We will strive to continue to improve/maintain our standing and rating in Good Corporate Governance in the upcoming year.

We look forward to a recovery of our businesses in the year ahead, and to continue transforming Wave into a leading "Lifestyle and Entertainment" Company with further opportunities to expand organically and through franchising to realize the opportunities and growth in Thailand and AEC Region in our 3 Business Units of Food, Education & Entertainment. On behalf of the Board of Directors, I would like thank our shareholders, investors, customers, strategic partners, government agencies, and our employees for their continual support and confidence in the Company.

Regards,



Matthew Kichodhan
Chairman & CEO

Audit Committee Report

The Audit Committee of WAVE Entertainment Public Co. Ltd. consists solely of three independent directors with the authority, duties, and responsibilities set forth by the Securities & Exchange Commission i.e. Mr. Prasert Patradhlok as Chairman of the Audit Committee, M.L.Nalinee Hasadintra and Mr.Somsak Phayapdechachai, as Audit Committee Member.

During the year 2017, the Audit Committee had the meeting totally 5 times with the Internal Audit Office, the Management and the External Auditors to review the audit plan and audit scope, and discuss the results of the audit work, reviewed compliance with laws pertaining to securities and the stock exchange of Thailand and related laws. One of these meetings with the External Auditors without the Management to acknowledge independent opinion of external auditor.

The Audit Committee independently worked and expressed their opinions in accordance with the roles and responsibilities assigned by the Board of Directors. They oversaw the operation according to the principles, the standards and the regulations which relevant to the company's business. Major activities of the Audit Committee in the year 2017 were as follows :

1. Reviewed adequate and appropriate of financial reports :

- Reviewed the interim and 2016 annual financial statements with the External Auditors of the company and its subsidiaries, and the Management by questioning, discussing and advising on certain issues and matters relating to the company and its subsidiaries' financial reports. The External Auditors confirmed that they performed the engagements independently and obtained a kind cooperation with the Management, before submitted the financial statements to the Board of Directors for approval to disclosure to the SET and SEC.
- Acknowledged the Management analysis report pertaining to key financial data quarterly.
- Acknowledge and consider Key Audit Matters and management to disclosure to Auditor's Report for the year 2017.

The Audit Committee is of the opinion that the financial statements of the company and its subsidiaries for the year 2017 were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and were presented accurately and fairly with adequate and appropriate information disclosure.

2. Reviewed adequate and appropriate of internal control, risk management and internal audit systems :

- Reviewed the independence of Internal Audit Office.
- Approved internal audit plans, acknowledged internal audit reports and evaluated the Internal Audit Office performance .In addition, the Audit Committee has also continually sought to provide recommendations on audit quality improvement and emphasized the monitoring process to ensure that the management's corrective action was implemented.
- Assessed the adequacy and appropriate of internal control system by considering from internal audit report and the opinion of the External Auditors.
- Reviewed the adequacy of the internal control system for the year 2017 in compliance with the self – evaluation forms issued by the SEC.

The Audit Committee found the company and its subsidiaries to have adequate and appropriate of internal control, risk management and internal audit systems.

3. Reviewed compliance with laws pertaining to securities and the stock exchange, regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and laws concerning company business, the Company's good corporate governance and Code of Conduct :

- Meeting with the Management and the Internal Audit Office to review the company operations in order to ensure that the company operated its business in compliance with related laws and regulations, the Company's good corporate governance and Code of Ethics Policies.
- Monitored progress in litigation involving the Company.
- Acknowledged reports from the External Auditors that there are no issues to be presented to the Audit Committee according to section 89/25 of the Securities and Exchange Act (NO.4) B.E. 2551

The Audit Committee found the company to comply with relevant laws and regulations, the Company's good corporate governance and Code of Conduct.

4. Consider, select, recommend fees and nominate the company's auditors:

The Audit Committee recommended to the company's Board of Directors to propose at the Annual General Meeting of shareholders for the appointment of Miss Sakuna Yamsakul and/or Mrs. Nattaporn Phan-Udom and/or Mr. Pisit Thangtanagul, auditors from PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Co., Ltd. as the company and its subsidiaries' auditors for fiscal year 2018, together with their fees.

The Audit Committee is of the opinion that the External Auditors of the company are independent auditors with their professional practices, relevant experience and qualifications set forth by the SEC and they are no other services performed by PwC.

5. Consider the transactions with related parties and transactions with conflict of interest in line with relevant legislations and regulations:

- The Audit Committee acknowledged reports from the Management to ensure compliance of related parties and conflict of interest transactions as requested by SEC.

The Audit Committee found the company to comply with relevant laws and regulations.

6. Others :

- Reviewed the information disclosed to the SET and SEC, as disclosed in the company's annual report year 2017 (Form 56-2) and in the annual information disclosure form as at December 31, 2017 (Form 56-1).
- Reported the Audit Committee's activities to the Board of Directors periodically.
- Conducted the Audit Committee self assessment on its composition, qualification, activities in compliance to the audit Committee Charter. The 2017 results indicated that performance was "good".
- Reviewed audit committee charter.
- The Audit Committee has a duty and responsibility for regulatory policy and measures against bribery and corruption. To ensure that the Company has complied with the law and ethical requirements including review a self-evaluation form regarding anti-corruption measures of the project "Private Sector Collective Action Coalition Against Corruption (CAC)" and assigned the Internal Audit Office has a duty and responsibility to monitor and review operational policies as against bribery and corruption.
- Record of attendance of the Audit Committee members is summarized as follows :

List of Audit Committee	Number of attendance / Total Meeting (times)
1. Mr.Prasert Patradhilok	5/5
2. Mr.Somsak Phayapdacharchai	5/5
3. M.L.Nalineee Hasadintra	5/5

On behalf of the Audit Committee



(Mr. Prasert Patradhilok)

Chairman of the Audit Committee

28 February 2018

Nomination and Remuneration Committee Report

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has performed its duties as assigned by the Board of Directors according to the roles and responsibilities as specified under the charter of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee in searching, selecting and nominating persons to become directors and senior executives of the Company, including proposing policies on remuneration and other benefits for the Board of Directors, committees and employees.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee consists of 3 directors namely Ms. Manida Zimmerman as Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj and M.L. Nalinee Hastintra as members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

In 2017, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee had 2 meetings to consider important matters and report the outcomes of the meeting, together with opinion and recommendations, to the Board of Directors. The matters which have been considered and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company as follows:

1. To appoint as the Company's directors the four directors who are retired by rotation. Out of those four directors, two directors are members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. With such conflict interest, the appointment of such two directors are considered by the meeting of the Board of Directors. For the other two directors, the committee approve the reappointment of such directors as the Company's directors for another term by considering the performance of duties, the exercise of care and recommendations and opinion which contribute to the business operations of the Company and its shareholders.
2. To determine remuneration of the Board of Directors and committees by considering policies, appropriateness and alignment to responsibilities and performance of the Company. The remuneration should be compared to benchmark of companies within the same industry as reported in survey on remuneration of listed companies.
3. To create incentives and retain talented employees with good performance, the committee considered bonus for the year 2017 and adjust employee salary for the year 2018 of Wave Group together with the executives. The increase of salary and bonus is at a suitable rate and in line with operating results. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has considered this based on operating performance of each business.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has performed duties assigned to it at its full capabilities with cautions, efficiency, transparency and independence, for the utmost benefits of the Company, its shareholders and all stakeholders, in line with the policy on good corporate governance.

On behalf of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee



(Ms.Manida Zimmerman)

Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Risk Management Committee Report

The Company's Risk Management Committee, which has been appointed by the Board of Directors, consists of Dr. Cathleen Maleenont as the Chairman of the Risk Management Committee and Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj and Mr. Philipp O. Piaz as the members. The Risk Management Committee has the duties to determine risk management policy and risk management framework of the organization, monitor risk management procedures, follow up with compliance with strategy by units of the organization, provide advice relating to risk management to the Board of Directors, acknowledge results and progress of risk management by the organization, business unit, and departments, and any other duties assigned by the Board of Directors. In 2017, the Risk Management Committee held 1 meeting to consider important matters which can be summarized as follows:

1. Review risk management policy to ensure that they are sufficient and appropriate for the nature of the Company's businesses as well as related regulations.
2. Acknowledge significant organizational risks for the year 2017 and approve measures on management of risks.
3. Report to the Board of Directors on risks and measures on management of risks on a regular basis.
4. Self-assessment for the year 2017.

Based on the foregoing acts, the Risk Management Committee views that Wave Group has set policy on management of organizational risks that covers conducts of the group's core business and has determined measures to manage risk adequately and efficiently and in line with policy on good corporate governance and internal control system of the group and the relevant laws and regulations

On behalf of the Risk Management Committee



(Dr. Cathleen Maleenont)

Chairman of the Risk Management Committee

14 March 2018

Corporate Governance Committee Report

The Board of Directors understand the importance of good corporate governance and has appointed Corporate Governance Committee to ensure that the business operations of Wave Group are in line with good corporate governance policy and to increase confidence and the Company's credibility to shareholders, investors and stakeholders. As of 31 December 2017, the Corporate Governance Committee consists of Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol as Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee and Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai and Mr. Philipp Oliver Piaz as Member of the Corporate Governance Committee.

The Corporate Governance Committee promoted and supported Wave Group to comply with good corporate governance policy with an aim to continuously improve its good corporate governance. In 2017, the Corporate Governance Committee had meetings to consider the following important matters and report the outcomes of the meeting, together with opinion and recommendations, to the Board of Directors:

1. Amended Code of Conduct 2017, a revision to corporate code of conduct to ensure that it is up-to-date and suitable for changes in environment and is in line with the self-assessment in respect of Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy according to Thailand's Private Sector Collective Action Coalition Against Corruption.
2. Amended Corporate Governance Policy 2017, a revision to corporate governance policy to ensure that it is up-to-date and suitable for changes in environment.
3. To report results on 2017 Corporate Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies assessed by Thai Institute of Director with support from the Stock Exchange of Thailand. The Company was given 91 scores or "Excellent". The Company was rated "Excellent" same as that of the year 2016, which was higher than 2015 rating of "Very Good".
4. To report results on quality of its 2017 annual general meeting (Annual General Meeting Checklist) assessed by Thai Investor Association. The Company was given 100 scores or "Excellent (deserve as an example)". The Company was rated as "Excellent (deserve as an example)" same as that of the year 2016, which was higher than 2015 rating of "Excellent".

The Company believes that good corporate governance practice is an important factor that helps promote the Company's business operation to be effective and sustainable. Therefore, the Corporate Governance Committee is determined to ensure that Wave Group strictly follows good corporate governance policy, code of conduct, guidelines on social, community and environmental governance and promotes the group to have corporate governance policy which is up-to-date and suitable for changes in environment in order to continuously improve standard and practice of good corporate governance of Wave Group.

On behalf of the Corporate Governance Committee



(Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol)

Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee

Board of Directors


Mr. Matthew Kichodhan

- Chairman,
- Chief Executive Officer,
- Chairman of Investment Committee and
- Authorized Director


Mr. Prasert Patradhilok

- Independent Director and
- Chairman of Audit Committee


Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai

- Independent Director
- Member of Audit Committee and
- Member of Corporate Governance Committee


M.L. Nalinee Hastintra

- Independent Director,
- Member of Audit Committee and
- Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee


Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol

- Independent Director and
- Chairman of Corporate Governance Committee


Mr. Philipp Oliver Piaz

- Independent Director,
- Member of Risk Management Committee and
- Member of Corporate Governance Committee


Dr. Cathleen Maleenont

- Director,
- Chairman of Risk Management Committee and
- Authorized Director


Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont

- Director,
- Member of Investment Committee and
- Authorized Director


Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj

- Director,
- Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee,
- Member of Risk Management Committee,
- Member of Investment Committee and
- Authorized Director


Ms. Manida Zimmerman ¹

- Director and
- Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee


Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont

- Director

Remark :

¹ Ms. Manida Zimmerman resigned on 22 February 2018

1. Policy and Nature of Business

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited (“**WAVE**” or the “**Company**”) had been changed from its former name “CVD Entertainment Public Company Limited” to its current name since 30 April 2009, was incorporated on 2 September 1993 with the current registered capital of Baht 463.32 million, divided into 463.32 million ordinary shares with a par value per share of Baht 1 and paid-up capital of Baht 421.20 million. The initial objective of WAVE was to manufacture blank video tape cassettes (V-O) and video tape cassettes with magnetic tapes (V-cassettes). At present, WAVE Group has changed from Entertainment to Lifestyle & Entertainment. WAVE Group conducts the following businesses:

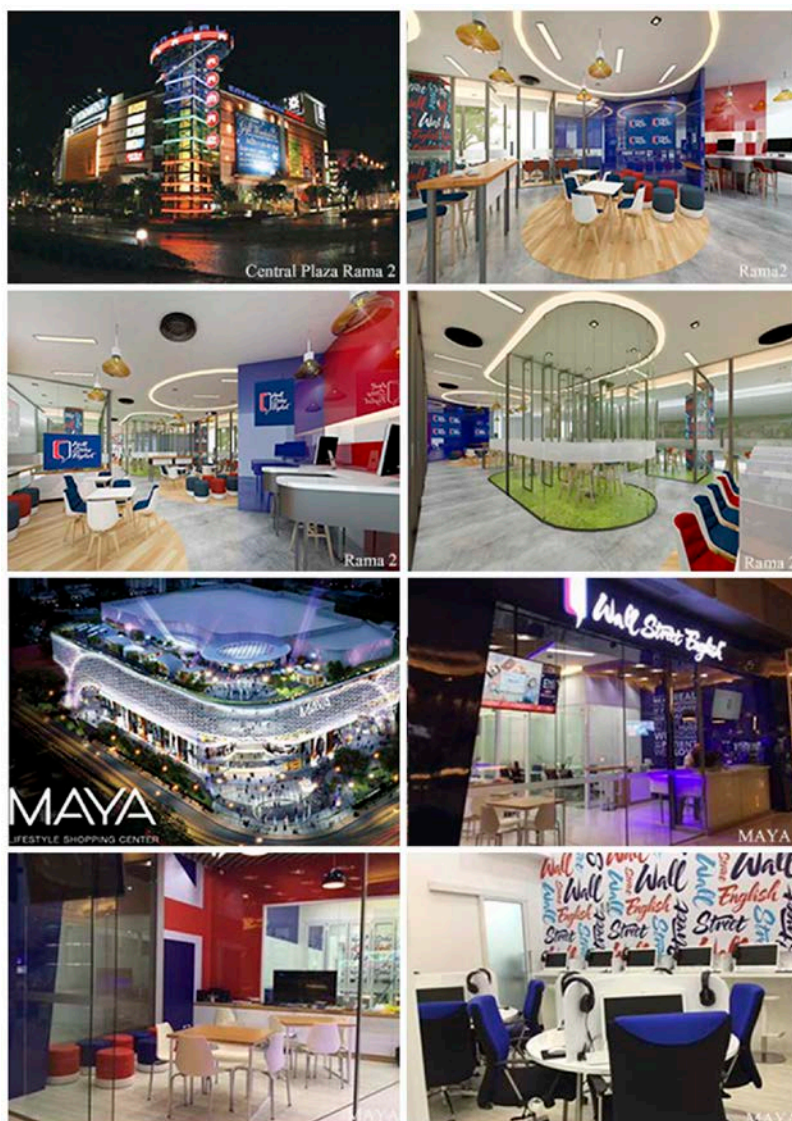
1. Television programs producer and distributor



2. Concert and events organizing services



3. English language school business under the trade name of “Wall Street English” (“WSE”)



4. Restaurant business under the trade name of “Jeffer Steak & Seafood”



5. Service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications



1.1 Vision, Mission and Objectives

Vision

The Company's vision is to be a leading Lifestyle & Entertainment provider through the development and delivery of unique and quality products with variety and entertainment to create and fulfil the lifestyle of all customers.

Mission

To achieve the Company's goal and objectives in managing the businesses, our mission are as follows:

- Develop products, services, and entertainment which fulfil the ever-changing needs of customers
- Emphasize on human resources development to create people with knowledge, skills and potential suitable in providing excellent services and developing better quality products
- Operate the businesses in accordance with the principles of good corporate governance
- Commit to social responsibility through supports for Thai people in having a better life

Core Values

The core values, which drive the Company in achieving its mission, goals and objectives, include:

- Wow : Always support, motivate and create impression to staff, consumers, and customers
- Achieve : Conduct businesses to achieve the Company's goals and objectives with business integrity and ethics
- Value : Innovative team to create value products to our customers
- Enlighten : Continue to develop knowledge and capabilities of our people

The Company's plan or strategy to attain such goals and objectives include creating products with quality, uniqueness, and variety to reach the target group, having innovative and flexible marketing strategy, having efficient teamwork and staff, and conducting businesses in accordance with the principles of good corporate governance. "The Company's business plan, is in accordance with the objectives and vision of the company listed above with target financial of income not less than 10%"

1.2 Key milestones and development of the Company

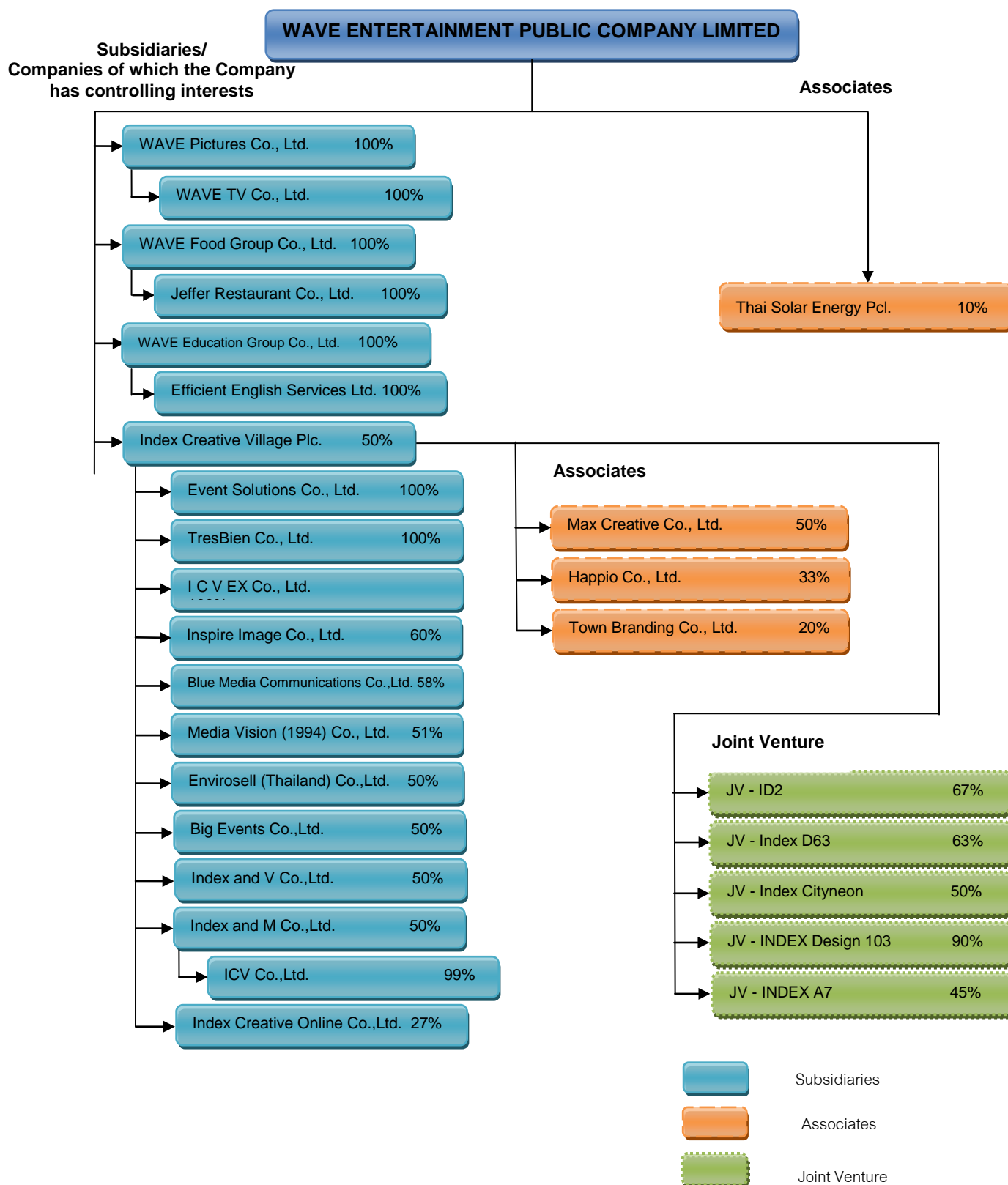
Year	Key Milestones and Development
2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Company ceased the manufacturing of video tape cassettes.
2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Company terminated the procurement and distribution of copyright movies.
2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Company expanded its entertainment business by being a television programs producer and distributor.
2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders No. 1/2011 approved the Company to additionally invest in Thai Solar Energy Co., Ltd (“TSE”), doing business on electricity producing from solar energy for sale to public and private sectors, from 10% to not exceeding 35% of the registered capital of TSE. TSE’s shareholders’ meeting approved the Company to invest in TSE at 25% of the registered capital of TSE. The Company made an additional payment for newly issued shares in TSE in an amount of Baht 117.5 million, the total investment was Baht 149.5 million of which is deemed as investment in TSE at 10.9% of the registered and paid-up of TSE.
2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Company expanded its entertainment business by being an organizer of concerts and other events.
2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Company expanded its entertainment business by being a movie producer and distributor. On 10 September 2013, Mr. Pracha Maleenont resigned from the position of director and management of the Company and Mr. Matthew Kichodhan was appointed as replacement on 7 October 2013. The Company made an additional payment for newly issued shares in TSE in an amount of Baht 104.7 million, the total investment was Baht 341.2 million of which is deemed as investment in TSE at 25% of the registered and paid-up capital of TSE.
2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On 30 April 2014, the Company expanded its business to lifestyle business, i.e. an English language school under the name of “Wall Street English”, by acquiring all shares in Efficient English Services Ltd. (“EES”). The Company purchased 22 million shares in TSE, which were offered through initial public offering (IPO) at Baht 3.90 per share, the total investment was Baht 85.80 million of which is deemed as investment in TSE at 20% of the registered and paid-up capital of TSE. On 4 December 2014, the Company expanded its lifestyle business by acquiring restaurant business under the name of “Jeffer Steak & Seafood” through WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd., the Company’s subsidiary, of all shares in Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd.
2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On 30 June 2015, the Company expanded its entertainment business by acquiring 86 million shares, representing 50% of the issued and paid-up shares of Index Creative Village Pcl., which provide service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications under the name “Index”.

Year	Key Milestones and Development
2016	<p>1. Capital increase under general mandate</p> <p>In March 2016, the Company allotted newly issued shares under general mandate scheme of up to 97.20 million shares with a par value of Baht 1 to all existing shareholders of the Company (Right Offerings) at the offer price of Baht 3.50 per share.</p>
	<p>2. Partial disposal of holding in TSE</p> <p>In November 2016, the Company sold 181.50 million TSE shares, accounting for 10% of the registered and paid up capital of TSE. As a result of such disposal, the Company subsequently holds 10% of the registered and paid up capital of TSE.</p>
	<p>3. Restructure of education business</p> <p>In December 2016, the Company restructured its shareholding in education business to accommodate for business expansion to CLMV by selling all EES shares or 100% of paid-up ordinary and preferred shares to Wave Education Group Company Limited (former name is CVD Organizer Company Limited) ("Purchaser") which is a 100% subsidiary of the Company.</p>
2017	<p>Restructure of television programs producer and distributor</p> <p>In December 2017, the Company restructured its shareholding in television programs producer and distributor business by selling all shares in WAVE TV Company Limited or 100% of paid-up capital to WAVE Pictures Company Limited ("Purchaser"), which is a 100% subsidiary of the Company.</p>

1.3 Overview of businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries

The Company has grouped its businesses into business units. Set out below is the Company's group structure representing its shareholding in subsidiaries and associated company.

Group Structure of the Company



Nature of business of each company within WAVE Group

(1) Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited (WAVE), and its Subsidiaries

Company	Business Type	Shareholding of the Company and others (if any) (as of 31 December 2017)
Wave Entertainment Pcl.	1. Copyright owner and distributor Thai dramas of Channel 3 2. Holding company	
Wave's subsidiaries		
1. WAVE Pictures Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business for flexibility in management.	100%
2. WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business by changing its former name "WAVE TV and Movie Studios Co., Ltd." for flexibility in management.	100%
3. WAVE Education Group Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business by changing its former name "CVD Organizer Co., Ltd." for flexibility in management.	100%
4. Index Creative Village Plc.	Service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications	50% (50% held by other individuals)
WAVE Pictures Co., Ltd.'s subsidiary		
1. WAVE TV Co., Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Television programs producer and distributor Seller of TV commercial air time 	100%
WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd.'s subsidiary		
1. Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase and procurement of raw materials and equipment for conducting food and beverages business Restaurant business including sale of food and beverages 	100%
WAVE Education Group Co., Ltd.'s subsidiary		
1. Efficient English Services Ltd.	Private English language school	100%
Index Creative Village Plc.'s subsidiaries		
1. Event Solutions Co., Ltd.	Provision of equipment for entertainment events	100%
2. TresBien Co., Ltd. ¹	Decoration and provision of equipment for conferences and ceremonial events	100%
3. I C V EX Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	100%
4. Inspire Image Co., Ltd.	Preparation, installation and removal of advertising boards	60% (40% held by other individuals)

Company	Business Type	Shareholding of the Company and others (if any) (as of 31 December 2017)
5. Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd.	Provision of publishing media design, production and distribution services	58% (42% held by other individuals)
6. Media Vision (1994) Co., Ltd.	Light and sound system installation services for entertainment events	51% (49 % held by other individuals)
7. Envirosell (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Providing advisory services, research data analysis and survey of statistic	50% (50% held by other individuals)
8. Big Events Co., Ltd. ¹	Production of film and television programs and business events advisor and organizer	50% (50% held by Woody World Co.,Ltd.)
9. Index and V Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	50% (50% held by other individuals)
10.Index and M Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	50% (50% held by other individuals)
11.Index Creative Online Co., Ltd. ¹	Consultancy, design and development services for web sites and flash media	27% (73% held by other individuals)
<u>Index and M Co., Ltd.'s subsidiary</u>		
1. ICV Co., Ltd. (Established in the Republic of the Union of Myanmar)	Service, providing exhibition space and media design	99% (1% held by other individuals)

Note:

¹ The companies are in the process of liquidation.

(2) Associated Company

Company	Business Type	Shareholding of the Company and others (if any) (as of 31 December 2017)
Wave's Associated Company		
1. Thai Solar Energy Pcl.	To produce electricity from solar energy for sale to public and private sectors.	10% (42.80% held by P.M. Energy Co., Ltd., 10% held by Sino-Thai Engineering & Construction Pcl. and 37.20% held by others)
Index Creative Village Plc.'s Associated Company		
1. Max Creative Co.,Ltd.	Provider of integrated marketing communication and imagine advisor and management services	50% (50% held by other individuals)
2. Happio Co.,Ltd.	Provides online solutions, software design and development service. (Website and mobile application)	33% (67% held by other individuals)
3. Town Branding Co.,Ltd.	Media production	20% (80% held by Sam Hanuman Co.,Ltd.)

(3) Joint ventures

Company	Business Type	Shareholding of the Company and contract parties (as of 31 December 2017)
Joint ventures controlled by Index Creative Village Plc.		
1. JV - ID2 ¹	Conceptual Design, Exhibition Show and Pavilion Management of The World Exposition Shanghai China 2010	67% (5% held by Design 103 International Co., Ltd. and Design 103 Co.,Ltd. and 28% held by Ruamnakorn Construction (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.)
2. JV - Index D63 ¹	Conceptual Design, Exhibition Show and Museum Management of CP –Meiji Visitor Center	63% (37% held by D-63 Co.,Ltd.)
3. JV - Index Cityneon ¹	Conceptual Design, Exhibition Show and Museum Management of Siriraj Museum	50% (50% held by Cityneon Display & Constructions (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.)
4. JV - INDEX Design 103	Design, construct, decorate and organize exhibition show, including management and removal of Thailand Pavilion at International Recognized Exhibition Expo 2017 Astana	90% (10% held by Design 103 International Co.,Ltd.)

Company	Business Type	Shareholding of the Company and contract parties (as of 31 December 2017)
5. JV - INDEX A7	Design for Museum of Navy Project (new museum)	45% (55% held by A-SEVEN CORPORATION Co.,Ltd.)

Note:

¹ The joint ventures are in the process of liquidation.

2. Nature of Business

Revenues Structure of WAVE Group for the past 3 years

(Unit: Million Baht)

Products / Services	Operated by	% Shareholding by WAVE or its subsidiary	2015		2016		2017	
			Revenues	%	Revenues	%	Revenues	%
Total revenues								
1. Entertainment and marketing business ¹	WAVE		729	33	1,222	40	1,381	57
	WAVE TV	100						
	Index Group	50						
2. Restaurant business	JEFFER	100	723	33	681	22	627	26
3. English language school business	EES	100	716	33	658	22	399	16
4. Other income	All companies		14	1	480 ²	16	27	1
Total revenues			2,182	100	3,041	100	2,434	100
Growth rates				228%		39%		(20%)

Remarks:

¹ The Company has re-categorized its businesses. The entertainment and marketing business is categorized into 3 types which include television program production and distribution business, concert organizing business, and creative and marketing communication services business.

² Other income in 2016 in the amount of Baht 480 million includes Baht 448 million gain from disposal of investment of 10% of the registered and paid-up capital of Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited (TSE).

Nature of Business

2.1 Television programs production business

Operated by WAVE TV Co., Ltd. (“WAVE TV”)

2.1.1 Television program production business

Wave TV is in the process of producing 3 television series namely 1) “Lang Saneha” 2) “San Saneha” and 3) “Kwam Song Jum Si Jang”



Program name:	“Lang Saneha”
Air date	In the production process
Air time	8.15 p.m. – 10.30 p.m.
Television Channel	Channel 3
Target audience	Suitable for all
Program description: Lang Saneha is a story about a woman who has premonition. She often tells the future of people and causes many subsequent incidents. One day she met a tough luck man, and as soon as she touched him, she had a frightening vision of herself being dead in a wedding gown and... the man was her groom!!!	

Program name:	“San Saneha”
Air date	In the production process
Air time	8.15 p.m. – 10.30 p.m.
Television Channel	Channel 3
Target audience	Suitable for all
Program description: San Saneha is a story about a woman who has a conservative father believing that woman is inferior to man in any period of time. However, she wants to prove to her father that she can be successful without depending on a man.	

Program name:	“Kwam Song Jum Si Jang”
Air date	In the production process
Air time	8.15 p.m. – 10.30 p.m.
Television Channel	Channel 3
Target audience	Suitable for all
Program description: “Kwam Song Jum Si Jang” is a story about romantic love between brother and sister. It all begins from three families who are from different cities, never knew each other before and with different social backgrounds. Destiny has brought them to be together with the start of more stories.	

Market and competition

- Competitive strategy**

WAVE TV's objective is to conduct entertainment business by producing quality television drama series to television channels. However, as the target customer is audience, WAVE TV must compete on quality with other television programs producers.

- Target audience**

WAVE TV intends to produce television drama series which are educational and entertaining and suitable for all audience. The target audience of a show depends on characteristics of the show.

Program Name	Program Name
“Lang Saneha”	Suitable for all
“San Saneha”	Suitable for all
“Kwam Song Jum Si Jang”	Suitable for all

- Sales and distribution channels**

For production of television drama series business, the format of drama series must be presented for approval by the television channels and, upon approval from the television channels, a hire of work contract shall be executed between the channel and WAVE TV for each series under which the tape must be submitted by WAVE TV to the television channel for broadcasting after completion of the production process.

- Competition**

During the past year, Thailand faced economic slowdown which caused direct impact on advertising industry. However, according to statistics, television accounted for the largest market share in the industry as it reached substantial number of consumers through broadcasting of pictures and sounds concurrently.

In respect of competition, there is a higher level of competition in the production of television drama series due to the increase in number of producers and shows. Due to constant changes to consumers' tastes, television operators are required to continuously improve their quality and make necessary adjustment to increase their competitiveness among television channels. In the past, each television channel has adjusted its program format and introduced new shows to increase popularity among its audience.

- **Procurement of products or services**

Production of television drama series business is carried out by WAVE TV. WAVE TV's policy is to produce quality television drama series. The genre of each television series depend on the market environment, script and consideration of the television channel as employer. A series production contract will be drawn for each show and the tape must be submitted by WAVE TV to the television channel for broadcasting after completion of the production process.

The production process of television drama series is similar to television show of which can be summarized as follows:

1. Pre-production process
2. Production process
3. Post- production process

- 1. Pre-production process**

The process starts from the production unit procures scripts from various publication houses and prepare synopsis for presentation to television channel or stories may come from brainstorming among the unit members. The idea may come from watching foreign movie, television series or listening to music. Then, idea is gathered for creating story plot as an alternative method of procuring story. Once television channel has approved production of the television series, the production unit shall organize a production team which includes scriptwriter, director, producer, set, coordinators, venue procurement team, arts, costumes and other requisite roles. Subsequently, the production unit shall set production schedule in order to plan and find cast for the television series.

- 2. Production process**

For each television series, planning of the production process takes approximately 8 months (however, the process may take longer due to other factors). The shooting will take place every week depending on the schedule. The schedule is usually either on (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday) or (Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday). The choice of shooting schedule would depend on availability of the cast and production team.

- 3. Post- production process**

The post-production process involves editing the series, selecting the shots, adding sound or special techniques. Wave TV has a quality control team who examines the suitability of broadcasting the show prior to submitting it to television channel (the channel will inform Wave TV of the scheduled air date in advance to allow Wave TV sufficient time to submit the series). If any content of the series is not suitable to air, the channel may return the tape to Wave TV for editing. In the past, Wave TV has never encountered such problem as its policy is not to produce series with prohibited content. The whole process is considered completed and ready for on air upon submission of complete tape to television channel.

2.1.2 Television program production and distribution business

Nature of products or services

Production and sales of TV programs and adverts in designated airtime. Revenues are generated from sales of commercials time, promotion of goods and services in TV shows. At present, one program is in the process of production.

Air date	Every Thursday
Air time	11.20 p.m. to 12.20 a.m.
Television Channel	Channel 3
Target audience	Suitable for all
<u>Program description:</u> Humorous, tough, and dramatic game show	

Market and competition

• Competitive strategy

WAVE TV's objective is to conduct entertainment business by producing quality programs to television channels. As the target customer is audience, WAVE TV must compete on quality with other television programs aired on other channels during the same air time.

Since revenues are generated from sales of commercials time, WAVE TV must compete with existing and new competitors to acquire market share in the same air time. WAVE TV's strategy is to determine a target group of customers, control quality of and create variety in its programs. WAVE TV also puts emphasis on selecting producer who is suitable for the program type or the subject as each producer specializes in different areas. In addition, WAVE TV always sets policies for creating and producing its television programs and focuses on continuous development of its existing programs, in respect of format, content and entertainment, in order to maintain popularity of its programs with the public.

Policy and pricing

WAVE TV's policy is to set the pricing for advertisement and promotion which is fair and value-for-money in order to maintain long-term relationship with the customers. The pricing of each program will be determined based on its popularity, channel, and airtime and the pricing must be competitive within the industry. The distribution strategy by selling in packages also helps create flexible pricing and accommodate requirements of customers - customers can choose to advertise and promote their products or services with WAVE TV in various formats and programs. The customers may choose to advertise and promote their products or services through sponsorship in either a single show or multiple shows.

● Characteristics of target customers

There are two types of customers who purchase commercial airtime and promote their products or services with WAVE TV.

1. Advertising agency – service based companies which plan advertisements and allocate commercial airtime for their customers who are owners of products or services. Such type of customers purchase commercial airtime and promote products or services with WAVE TV in package by choosing to advertise and promote in various formats and programs. Advertising agency purchase the package in advance for certain period of time including 1 month, 3 month, 6 month and 1 year to allocate the services in accordance with advertisement plans designated to their customers. Customers of advertising agency are those entities who hire advertising agency to plan their advertisements, including corporates, government agencies, and state enterprises, with a concrete marketing plan, marketing budget, and constant demand for advertising.
2. Direct customer – include corporates who plan their own advertisements and public relations, and therefore directly purchase commercial airtime from WAVE TV. This type of customers makes up a smaller number than the end customers who purchase the services through advertising agency and has lower advertising budget.

The substantial portion of WAVE TV's customers are advertising agency and the customers are from various industries. In addition, none of the customers purchases commercial airtime from WAVE TV, which accounts for more than 30% of the total revenues, within the past three years.

Target Audience

WAVE TV intends to produce educational and entertaining programs which are suitable for audience of all types and occupations. The target audience of each program depends on the program type.

Program Name	Program Name
Gameshow	Suitable for all

● Sales and distribution channels

WAVE TV employs sales and marketing staffs on sales of commercials and services whereby the staffs approach prospects directly with proposals on format and packages that is suitable to each customer's need. Product variation includes adverts in minutes, sponsorship to programs and shows to promote customers' products and services, single or multiple-show package sales. Types of sales are as follows:

1. Air time purchase is a time-sharing agreement with the television channel whereby the ratio of advertising to show time minutes is regulated by the Department of Public Relations. There can be a maximum of 10 to 12 minutes of commercials in each broadcasted hour according to present regulation.
2. In-program promotion of goods and services. Examples are promotion on prize board in game shows, signage on host and celebrity podiums and surrounding sets, etc. Programs that generate these types of revenues are game shows whereby sponsorship contracts are made in monthly or annually basis. This type of revenues is realized to the Company in full with no sharing to the television station.

- **Competition**

During the past year, Thailand faced economic slowdown which caused direct impact on advertising industry. However, according to statistics, television accounted for the largest market share in the industry as it reached substantial number of consumers through broadcasting of pictures and sounds concurrently. Moreover, the advent of digital TV likely to result in improved market share for television in the advertising industry.

In respect of competition, there is a higher level of competition in the production of television drama series due to the increase in number of producers and shows. Due to constant changes to consumers' tastes and the increased competitiveness among television channels, producers are required to continuously improve or adjust their shows. Each television channel has adjusted its program format and introduced new shows to increase popularity among its audience.

- **Procurement of products or services**

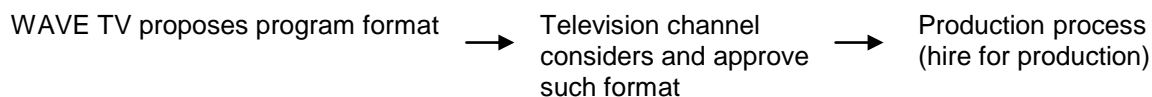
WAVE TV produces its own television programs and therefore it is the copyright owner of such programs. In addition, WAVE TV also manages the sales of air time by itself and the ratio of advertising to show time minutes is in accordance with a time-sharing agreement with the television channel.

The major costs of production of television programs include production wages and expenses, reward, script fees, and fees for television presenters. Set out below is WAVE TV's procurement process.

- 1) Search for television channel and air time

Method of procurement for television channel and air time

WAVE TV will submit program format to the television channel for consideration and approval. The approval process is as follows:



Proposal submission to television channel

The contractor through a team of creative will brainstorm ideas to create concept and format of the program, including proposal format whereby the team may consult with television channel or customers of advertisements during such process to obtain guidelines for production. Thereafter, the television channel and the air time suitable for the program will be selected and a proposal shall be prepared for submission to television channel.

Program approval by television channel

Criteria for approval of television program of each channel are different, however the main considerations are program format and the ability to pay for air time. In respect of program format, the television channel will consider the suitability of program type with the air time and experience of the producer. For those programs which were previously aired, the major considerations by television channel will be popularity and how well the media and the public respond to the program.

Agreement with television channel

Television channel will determine the conditions of airtime of which the current condition agreed with WAVE TV is in the form of time sharing. For time sharing, WAVE TV does not have to pay television channel for lease of air time and therefore there is no costs for such lease. However, WAVE TV shall allocate to the television channel a portion of commercial air time, as agreed with the television channel, for sales to customers by the channel itself. In such case, advertisement fees and discount to customers will be jointly determined by WAVE TV and the television channel.

- 2) Production process of television programs (This process will not be required in case WAVE TV hires other independent producer to produce the program)

The existing show which is produced by WAVE TV is a sitcom called “Jud Nat Phop”.

2.1) Pre-production process

2.2) Production process

2.3) Post- production process

2.1) Pre-production process

The production process starts from the production department creates a plan for producing each episode to be aired by holding a meeting which gives team members the opportunity to present and gather ideas for program concept, select informative and entertaining content to be used in scripts, prepare action plan, including shooting dates and appointment of actors and/or actresses, for submission to production team, and assign works to other departments for necessary preparation before shooting.

In addition to production of each episode, production team of each show must prepare both short-term and long-term plans to determine format or direction of the show to maintain popularity and present new ideas which are in line with the audience preferences. This process involves actions such as conducting research on development of the show and auditioning for actors/actresses.

2.2) Production process

The shooting of a television show is undertaken approximately 2 – 4 weeks in advance to provide time to production team and control quality of the show prior to being broadcasted. Following the completion of pre-production process, the production team shall make appointments for shooting at various locations as designated in the production plan and mostly those locations are outside the studio

2.3) Post- production process

The post-production processes include video editing, scene selection, sound design or adding special effects for which a team at WAVE TV shall examine quality and suitability of the program within approximately 2-3 days before broadcasting and submission of the tape to the television channel. Therefore, in case the television channel views that the program’s content is not suitable for broadcasting, the channel will return the tape to WAVE TV and WAVE TV can edit it in time. Nevertheless, WAVE TV has never encountered the issue of unsuitability of its programs as it does not have policy to produce prohibited programs and, after the completion of the whole production process, WAVE TV will send the complete tape to television channels for broadcasting.

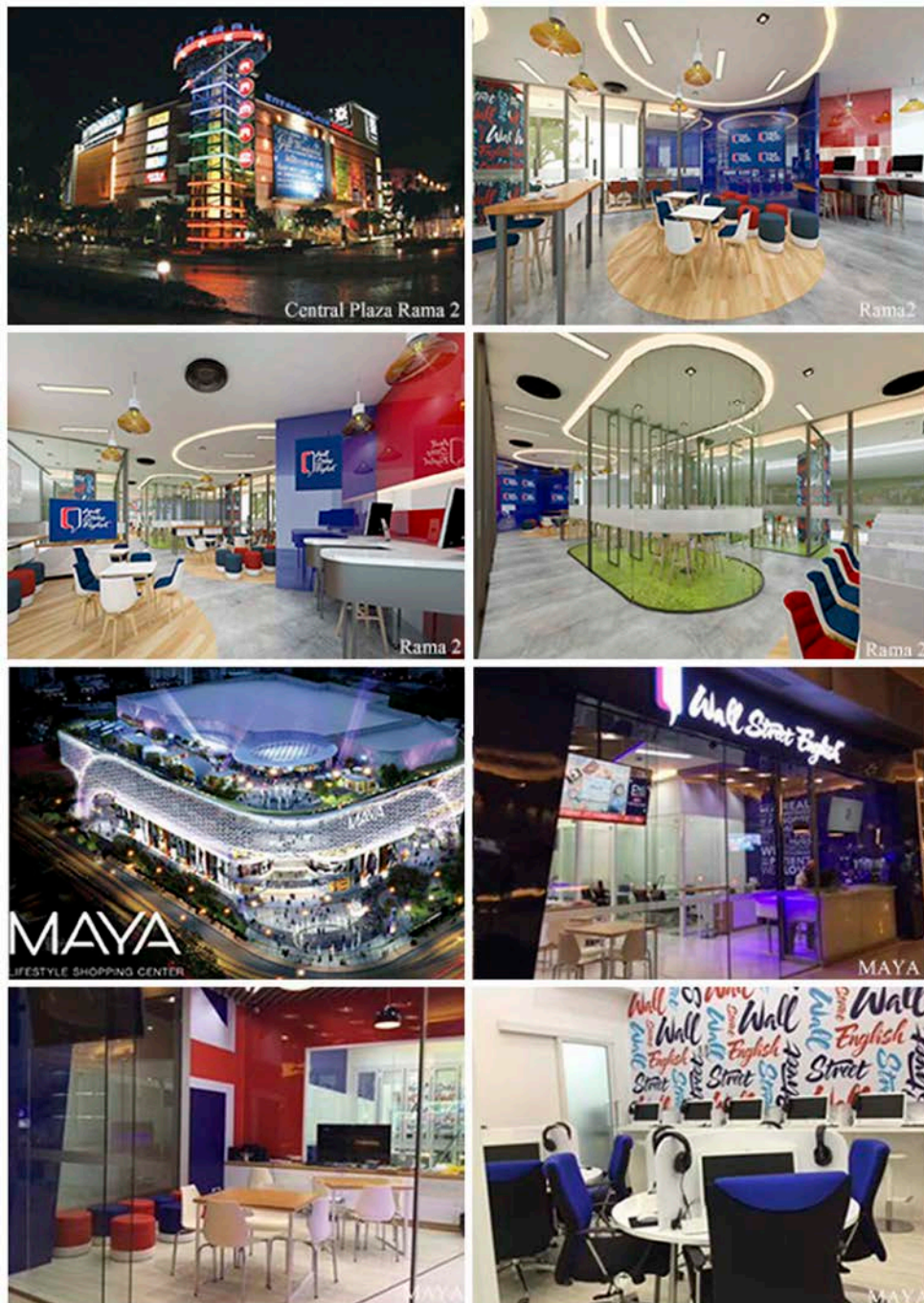
2.2 Concert and event organizing business

Operated by WAVE (i-WAVE as business unit)

The Company temporarily suspends this business.

2.3 English language school business under the trade name of “Wall Street English” (“WSE”)

Operated by Efficient English Services Ltd. (“EES”)



Nature of business

Efficient English Services Ltd. (“EES”) is a language institute which operates and provides English language courses and services for adult learners under the name “Wall Street English”. Its products and services are operated under copyright of Pearson Education Limited, an operator incorporated in the United Kingdom and a leading educational service provider in the world. In addition, EES or Wall Street English (WSE) is a licensed operator in Thailand under the Private School Act B.E. 2550 (2007).

At the international level, WSE has been an English language institute with over 45 years of experience, 400 centers in 28 countries worldwide and over 3 million alumni students. In Thailand, EES is the only company with the copyright from Pearson Education Limited to operate the institute in the country. EES has been operating into its 15th year in Thailand since 2003 with over 50,000 students, and in 2017, EES has 10,000 current students. Currently, EES has 8 centers in Bangkok and its perimeters plus 2 centers in the economic provincial region of Chiangmai at the Central Festival Mall and Eastern Seaboard branch in Rayong. Consequently, EES currently has 10 centers spread across the country.

Furthermore, EES received approval around the end of 2017 to open 2 more centers. The first center will be a mini center in the provincial region of Chiang Mai at Maya Center. Another center will be opened in Bangkok area which is at Rama 2. The 2 centers are expected to operate in the first quarter of 2018. Overall, EES will have total of 12 centers within the first quarter of 2018.

The course offered by Wall Street English is a standardized course which is taught to students in every WSE center around the world. The course was designed for those who use English as their second language or as a medium for international communication. The course content is divided into levels, with a total of 20 levels, so that each learner can learn and develop English based on their actual English skills. With the unique blended learning method of Wall Street English Institute, a learner can naturally acquire English language skills quickly and speak English with confidence, and to fulfill extra needs for certain groups of students, WSE also provides a special one-on-one course (VIP Course) with native teachers to ensure fastest success for learners.

Besides the main course that mentioned above, EES has developed test preparation courses IELTS Course and TOEIC Course. They are the international test programs which their results are accepted by several organizations worldwide and used to submit for university admission. Or it can use to submit for visa application to countries under The British Commonwealth of Nations and also opportunity to work at the leading companies. The courses have been designed and taught by the teachers who are specialized in these tests. With the blending learning method and doing Mock Test will help students to know about their progress and also which skills that they need to practice more before they do the actual test. Also, there are extra activities for students to get ready and gain more confidence in doing the test; such as; Essay Marking Service and English Corner.

Also, EES has been appointed as an official IELTS test center around the end of 2017 by IDP Education Co., Ltd which is one of the only 2 organizations that appointed to be an official test organizer from Cambridge English Language Assessment.

For assurance that the education standard is subject to quality control by the Ministry of Education, the Company or Wall Street English Institute has entered into quality assurance program of private schools organized by Office of the Private Education Commission, the Ministry of Education since 2013. Fashion Island branch was the first branch to be assessed and the results was of very good quality and received certification in 2013. The next branch to be assessed was Mega Bangna branch which received similar results of very good quality. Wall Street English Institute’s objective is to ensure that all branches pass quality assurance process and are certified according to policies and regulations of the Ministry of Education. The students and customers will be confident that WSE has very good standard in terms of quality of its products and services. In 2018, EES plans for another center to be certified in quality assurance as well.

Industry outlook and competition

Since English has become an international language used worldwide for communication and connection and the Asean Economic Community (AEC) in 2015, the English language school market will be expanding even more widely.

Wall Street English Institute has been operating into its 15th year in Thailand with constant expansion, and being well-known and recognized for its unique learning method. In addition, Cambridge University in England has certified that Wall Street English Institute's course levels are in line with the language competence levels of CEFR (Common European Framework of Reference). Therefore, Wall Street English Institute can certainly be considered as a high potential English language school in the Thai market.

- **Target customers**

The target customers of Wall Street English Institute are high school students, undergraduates, and other people who are interested in developing their English language skills.

- **Competitive strategy**

English language institute is considered a competitive business due to the low barrier to entry. However, EES's goal is to become a leading private English language school by employing experienced personnel with suitable qualifications, locating its centers in good location, building up strong and quality sales team, organizing campaigns which are suitable to target customers, and adjusting itself to the ever-changing environment. In addition, EES will use innovative marketing to publicize its brand and stimulate sales. At the same time, EES continuously focuses on its alumnus by promoting various campaigns that responds to the target group's needs and boost sales.

- **Channel of Distribution**

With the reputation that Wall Street English has gained to its 15th year in Thailand and the continuous growth, Wall Street English now increases more channels to distribute by opening more centers continuously to get ready for the city expansion. In 2017, EES planned to open 2 more centers in Bangkok and provincial region of Chiangmai. The 2 centers are expected to open in the first quarter of 2018 to support the population distribution in the future.

- **Marketing Overall Strategy**

For 15 years, Wall Street English Institute remains a leader in the market with number 1 market share (based on survey by Envirocell (Thailand)) for all customer groups. We are determined to emphasize on importance of using English language and provide guidance for students and interested persons that the ability to communicate in English will open new opportunities to life. In addition, the quality of our courses is well accepted and results driven.

In 2017, Wall Street English focused on service and students' success as the main priorities. Therefore, the campaign for the whole year focused on the students' successes, dreams and showed how English helped opening the door for more opportunities via several channels especially online, social media and booth activities which were able to gain attention from people who want to study English really well.

Nowadays, with the rapid communication and the change of consumer's behavior, we need to adjust our strategies and understand targeted groups from different age ranges even more. In 2018, Wall Street English will focus the marketing channel via online more with the storytelling of Wall Street English students and emphasize on their successes. With the reveal of the new Brand Ambassador whose lifestyle indicated that he/she has Wall Street English identity which will help us to reach targeted groups rapidly and provide relevant information and useful knowledge via online channels which will help targeted groups reach and communicate more closely. Also, activities booth is another channel that will help targeted groups to be able to ask for information and talk with us more closely.

Procurement of products or services

Courses and training methods of Wall Street English Institute are operated under copyright. The courses were developed and determined by the copyright owner. Each WSE center can accommodate approximately 1,500 – 2,000 students. Staffs who are involved with the learning process are those with qualifications as prescribed by the Ministry of Education.

2.4 Restaurant business under the name of “Jeffer Steak & Seafood”

Operated by Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd. (“Jeffer”)



Nature of products or services

Jeffer operates chain steakhouses under “Jeffer” trademark which offer western food in the category of steak and seafood with variety of menu. The restaurant design is American-inspired, offering food that appeal to Thai consumers’ preference and fun experience with various selection including pork, beef, chicken, fish, seafood, soups and salads prepared, which are prepared by trained chefs. As Jeffer’s point of differentiation and selling point to its customers, the customers may choose any combination of menu based on their preferences, including side dishes to complement the main dishes such as french fries, mashed potatoes, fried rice or somtum.

Jeffer provides relaxing atmosphere to its customers and a meal at Jeffer is suitable for any occasion whether for socializing with friends or for people of working age with limited amount of time. Jeffer offers quick services and therefore is suitable for having quick meals over lunch breaks.

In 2017, Jeffer opened Jeffer Café its Jungceylon Phuket branch. During the past 2 years, it has opened Jeffer Café in Victory Corner branch, Victory Monument and Major Hollywood Ramkhamhaeng which focus on selling hot, cold and blended coffee, green tea, and chocolate drinks. The café also offers cakes, pancakes and other types of bakery for customers who need meeting place or workplace. It also offers free Wifi service and charger to customers.

As of 31 December 2017, Jeffer has 77 branches across the nation – 31 branches in Bangkok and 46 branches in other provinces are located in leading department stores in Bangkok and leading provinces. The choices of branch location include business districts, schools, and communities to provide ease of accessibility to the customers.

Market and competition

● Competitive strategy

- **Cost management**

Jeffer gives importance to management of raw material costs. By creating bargaining power with suppliers, Jeffer is able to efficiently manage costs of supplies and raw materials and is ready to continuously serve 4,000,000 customers per year.

- **Brand building**

At present, Jeffer brand is well-known and popular among teenagers and people of working ages. Jeffer has received positive responses from customers in respect of pricing, food taste, differentiation and variety of food, restaurant decoration, and services. This illustrates strength and recognition of “Jeffer” brand. Jeffer markets itself through advertising and other channels including social media to expand brand recognition and increase its customer base.

- **Pricing**

Jeffer sets pricing by consideration of customers as a main factor. Its pricing policy is to give customers of any age and gender the opportunities to have quality steak in relaxing atmosphere and at reasonable prices.

- **Business expansion**

In implementing its policy of constant business expansion, Jeffer considers important factors including investment and return for each new restaurant, suitable location, population density and target customers. Jeffer’s objective is to increase its market share.

- **Launch of new menu and promotions**

In 2017, Jeffer launched 58 new menus during the year. The new menus offer valued meals to customers. Jeffer also launched promotions with partners such as TrueYou and Toyota to expand its customer base and stimulate repeating purchaser from existing customers.

- **Target customers**

Jeffer's target customers are diverse, yet it focuses on middle to high income earners including teenagers, students, university students and people of working age with style who enjoy steak, give importance to variety of food, and opt for value. At present, Jeffer brand is well-known and popular among teenagers and people of working age as Jeffer's menu appeals to customers want in terms of both taste and value.

- **Distribution channels**

As of 31 December 2017, Jeffer has 77 restaurants nationwide. The restaurants are located in leading department stores in Bangkok, economical provinces, business areas, communities and near educational institutions.

Jeffer maintains its strategy to consistently increase the number of restaurants in Bangkok and other provinces. Its objective is to gain a higher market share by expanding 5 more branches in 2018.

- **Competition**

The restaurant industry is constantly expanding. The restaurant operators include restaurant brands from overseas and local small and medium restaurant operators which has caused restaurant business in Thailand to become highly competitive.

At present, many consumers prefer dining out. However, due to declining economic conditions, decrease in spending, and high level of competition in restaurant business, business operators must maintain selling price at the same level. Instead, the business operators tried to increase the spending per person through introduction of new menus and launching new promotions. Kasikorn Research Center estimates that the value of restaurant business in 2017 is approximately worth Baht 390,000 – 397,000 million, a growth of 2 – 4% from the year 2016. The restaurant business can be divided into chain restaurant (restaurant with 10 branches and above) in the value of Baht 119,000 – 122,000 million and other restaurants, which consist of medium and small restaurants, in the value of Baht 271,000 – 275,000 million. The fierce competition in the restaurant business has resulted in business operators keeping close watch of consumer behavior in order to adjust their business strategies to be in line with customers. The interesting restaurant trends are as follows:

1. Customers take healthier food due to healthy trend. Customers tend to take food with benefits to health such as vegetables, fruit and grains, reduction of sugar, sodium and fat, and selection of raw materials that have no chemical or synthetic ingredient. Healthy food has become well-known and a choice widely chosen among Thai people. Most Thai people purchase healthy food for consumption for more than once a week. Some purchase healthy food on a daily basis. This presents opportunities to restaurant operators through offer of healthy menu to accommodate expansion of healthy food customer base. Such customer group is also willing to pay higher price for healthy food.
2. Customers use more food delivery service. Food delivery service becomes more popular due to changing lifestyle. Urban lifestyle with time limitation, incline for convenience, and avoidance of traffics stimulate increase in food delivery service. In addition, there are multiple channels for ordering food including online, website, and application developed by restaurant operators, online application service providers, delivery service providers. Such factor has contributed to an increase in customer usage in food delivery service. The increase in food delivery service also stimulates sale by restaurant operators. The market value of food delivery service by restaurant operators is worth approximately Baht 26,000 – 27,000 million, an increase by 11 – 15% from that of the year 2016.
3. Customers tend to save costs and have various choices for food consumption. Due to uncertain economic conditions, customers cut expenses, including food expenses. Customers dine out less and will only dine out if necessary. In addition, customers are presented with more variety of food, including ready-to-eat food and ready-to-cook food from various distributors such as food stalls, convenient stores and supermarkets. Customers are also able to cook by themselves. This may cause average spending per person per meal to decrease. The frequency of customers using restaurant service will also drop and this unavoidably affects the revenues of the restaurant operators.

Procurement of products or services

From 2017 onwards, Jeffer places importance on retention of existing customers. Jeffer has organized digital Customer Relationship Management to increase repeat purchase by existing customers and referral of new customers to Jeffer.

For product development in 2017, Jeffer has prepared for procurement of new menu by ordering raw materials from 2 – 3 suppliers for each type of raw material. This helps to provide diversification in terms of price and raw materials in case there is lack of certain raw material at certain period of time. For certain raw materials, the Company reserves them in higher quantity through contract to control costs and negotiate on price. Particularly, those products that involve exchange rates.

Jeffer has set procedures for every steps including ordering, inspecting, and managing goods and raw materials. Responsible employees are assigned to oversee each step and procedure to assure that every products ordered match Jeffer's requirements in terms of both quantity and quality.

2.5 Service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications
Operated by Index Creative Village Public Company Limited (“Index”)



Nature of products or services

Index Creative Village is the conglomerate group of Creative Business Leaders in Thailand. The agency receives accolade in 7th Agency in World class ranking from Special Events Magazine U.S.A. Connecting over 15 Creative Hubs throughout the world and spreading the wing to ASEAN.

The company is not strong in the event only but also operating under the creative diversity. For over 28 years, the company works for local and oversea, especially the Thailand Pavilion at The World Exposition 2010 event in Shanghai, China. The Thailand Pavilion has been ranked as the nation's top 1-10 from popular building which ranked by more than 230 countries worldwide and reputed Thailand building design to be recognized and can support travelling in Thailand.

Moreover, the Company has created a reputation for the country in the International Exposition 2012 in Yeosu, South Korea and became popular pavilions from around the world and received many world class awards, including the recent Astana Expo 2017 at Astana, Kazakhstan, which also brings reputation to Thailand at a worldwide stage.

Furthermore, the Company has another branch in Myanmar which can see opportunity to do business since 2012, for cover customer demand who prefer to extend their business to ASEAN. The company is very good for managing between domestic and oversea task by using Co-Creation system. For example, using the Company's strength, experience and combine their professional skills from different companies and partners

Currently the Company is a leader in creation of integrated marketing in ASEAN which can sever customer demand in every dimension by 'Never Stop Creating' slogan by separate operations in 3 core business group.

(1) Marketing Services Group

To provide planning, strategy, and professional advice relating to marketing. The services consist of:

- Research
In-depth analysis on customer behavior through creative work by Envirosell (Thailand) Company Limited.
- Event Marketing
Provision of strategy which responds to customer in all aspects through creative work by business unit of Index Event Agency.
- Communications
Plan and integrate communications strategy for organization, both internally and externally through creative work by communications business unit.
- Digital Marketing
Reach varied lifestyles of customers through creative work by Happio Company Limited.
- TV & Multimedia
Creation of unique work through creative work by Village Television and Index Studio business unit.
- Innovative In-Store Media
Effective interactive communications through creative work by Blue Media Communications Company Limited.
- Printing and Store Decoration
Printing innovation in special formats through creative work by Inspire Image Company Limited.
- Equipment Supply
Equipment supply for all types of works through creative work by Media Vision (1994) Company Limited and Even Solutions Company Limited.

(2) Creative Business Development Group

Provision of development, branding, and creating experimental design in order to create valued tourism. The services consist of:

- **Tourist Attraction**
Generate attention from tourists around the world through creative work by Brand Attraction and Museum business unit.
- **Brand Experience**
Create new landmark of importance and uniqueness through creative work by Brand Attraction and Museum business unit.
- **Theme Park**
Create fun and entertainment through stories creatively through creative work by Brand Attraction and Museum business unit.
- **Museum**
Understand task and relay requirements in all forms through creative work by Brand Attraction and Museum business unit.
- **Exhibition: Permanent & Temporary**
Communicate with clear objectives through creative work by Brand Attraction and Museum business unit.
- **The World Exposition**
Think creatively and combine new ideas with professionalism at international standard level through creative work by World Expo or Joint Venture Index Design 103 business unit.

(3) Own-Project Group

Creative works for special projects with uniqueness. The services consist of:

- **Showbiz**
Create various type of entertainment such as music festivals and theatre shows through creative work by Creative Business Development business unit.
- **Sport & Festive Event**
Sport & festive events at international level to attract tourists worldwide through creative works by Creative Business Development Business Unit.
- **Business Academy**
Pass through knowledge and real-life experience systematically such as by having seminar and work shop, through creative work by Creative Business Development business unit.
- **Trade Fair**
Center for business opportunities, both local and overseas, through creative work by Creative Business Development business unit.

Market and Competition

• Outlook

The event organizer market has been growing since the beginning of 2017. This is due to increase in product and service promotions by business operators. Marketing teams utilize fund for organizing various campaigns. The most outstanding business is the entertainment business – concerts, stage plays, and other shows were held in both Thailand and overseas. The next outstanding business is product launch for various industries such as property, consumer products, automobile, banking, technology and innovation, and fashion. The combination between technology and innovation and service and product becomes more apparent, in line with Thailand 4.0 policy, for which both public and private sectors must adjust themselves. As a result, the overall market shall increase 5 – 10% or equivalent to the value of Baht 11.80 billion.

- **Target Customers**

Overall, the customers are from public and private sectors, both local and overseas. Target customers are particularly overseas customers, including businessman, investor, and those who wish to penetrate the market. The services provided cover all aspect of marketing.

- **Distribution Channels**

As the objective is to provide services that are “Creative Business Solutions” which respond to requirements of various types of customers. The business is differentiated from other companies. In particular, research is a key element which has been used to respond to customers’ requirements more precisely. Hence, true requirements of each target customer are met. Creativity is also our strength which helps in creating new and unique work, presenting new opportunities and expansion of the market to new areas.

- **Competition**

As competition in the event organizer market is no longer restricted within the city, there are many competitors in other provinces countrywide. New businesses were quickly born. This presents opportunity to new players for entry into the market, including in small, medium and large scale, with different expertise. However, services provided by competitors are not integrated service. The Company has adjusted its plan and strategy by highlighting its objective as being “Creative Business Solutions”. Hence, works created by the Company are not restricted by the term “event business”, but rather “creativity business”.

Procurement of products or services

Development of quality of work and giving importance to continuous development of personnel, including their skills. This will create strength, particularly in the area of development of creativity in order to create works which respond to customers’ requirements, beneficial to the public, and with uniqueness.

3. Risk Factors

In year 2017, the Company's core business were (i) television program producer and distributor, (ii) English language school business under the trade name of "Wall Street English", (iii) restaurant business under the trade name of "Jeffer Steak & Seafood", and (iv) service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications

Risk factors of the year 2017 can be summarized as follows:

1. Financial stability and ability to borrow and comply with conditions of loan agreement

Apart from expansion of existing business, Wave Group may want additional funding to invest in new projects or acquire other businesses. Therefore, it has to maintain liquidity and reserve sufficient fund as working capital. Long-term financing must be obtained and source of financing should be diversified for highest benefits to the Company although Wave Group has outstanding long-term and short-term loans however, the well operating result and financial management, Wave Group can continue to comply with the conditions of loan agreements.

2. Business Risks

2.1 Creation and management of integrated marketing communications business

From the intense competition in the market whether by small, medium and large entrepreneurs including interested persons who wish to target this business, it results in sharing of market shares and it is more complicated together with the budget is controlled and limited which are not in line with the demand of customers which are variety and quite different and focusing on creatives to create the uniqueness of products and services by way of more sustainability and it shall respond the lifestyle and trend of consumers at the same time. The influences of technology is a part of life which create changes at any times therefore, the marketing for responding the basis needs may not be necessary but it needs to input the creative idea into it. "Creativity-Added" is the strategy that Wave Group use for proceeding of which it is the strategy of equity creation that challenges of marketing in year 2017 consisting of the add-on, create and pay attention in every details for creating of value due to every industrial sectors need creative to fulfil to make the different and remarkable and attractive to the target to continue create works by way of events which is the core business that Wave Group has strength and acknowledged by the domestic market and international market including other businesses for creating of opportunity to businessman, international investors and focusing on new markets. It can continue to have new models of businesses for continue and substantial growth in domestic market and in ASEAN region.

2.2 Restaurant business

Recently, customers' preferences have shifted. Thai people prefers convenience, tends to dine out more and the city has rapidly expanded. As a result, the number of restaurants substantially increases providing more options to consumers, including operators of western cuisine and local small and medium restaurant operators. As such, there is a high level of competition among restaurant business in Thailand. However, Wave Group plans to maintain its reputation as a leading restaurant with quality steak and reasonable prices. In addition, it differentiates itself from competitors by creates new menus, providing variety of menu selection, fast service, and being adaptive to changing needs of consumers. Consequently, the Company maintains its leadership within the industry and gain ever-increasing market share.

Wave Group places great importance on quality of food and standard of service as it directly relates to consumer's health. Therefore, raw materials must be fresh and of good quality since its raw materials consist of meat, seafood, vegetables, and bread which have short shelf-life. Therefore, Wave Group has set policy on purchasing and management of inventory by ordering and stocking enough raw materials on a day-to-day basis. Certain raw materials are directly sent from suppliers to branches. Areas are designated for storage of raw materials in both cool storage and freezer to retain freshness and full original conditions of the raw materials and purchase raw materials from the manufacturing factory that has international standard.

2.3 **English language school business**

English language school business is highly competitive due to the low barrier to entry. However, the Company provides unique English courses which are acceptable worldwide. The Company aims to become a leading private school which offers English language courses and training by having the right personnel with suitable qualifications, having good and appropriate locations, building a strong sales team, organizing up-to-date campaigns which are suitable for target customers and adaptive to current circumstances. Moreover, the Company uses innovative marketing to publicize the brand and to promote the sale through marketing strategy and to continue to focus on the existing customers by providing campaign that has attractive to the target and for encourage the sale volume.

2.4 **Television program production business**

As the Company produces and distributes television drama series only to Bangkok Entertainment Public Co., Ltd., it must carefully source high quality contents that match the audience's needs in order to ensure that the productions presented will receive the approval to be broadcasted.

The growth in digital TV has resulted in an increase in the number of television channels, each of which attempt to produce more drama series causing the lack of personnel in TV production. To avoid business disruptions from such risk, the Company has changed methods from hiring on a freelance basis to hiring on a Long Term Contract basis.

3. **Risks relating to procurement of the right locations for conducting businesses**

Selecting the right location, whether in department stores or other lease areas, is a critical factor to success of Wave Group's business. In this respect, the Company faces risks such as lease term of any center not being extended or changes to conditions of lease agreement. However, Wave Group conducts various business and is well known among teenagers, people who just starts working, and other consumers, which attracts consumers to use other services in department stores or lease areas. In addition, Wave Group is expanding its restaurant business by opening new stores in leading department stores every year. Therefore, it has a bargaining power with department stores and/or owners of lease areas in reserving suitable locations over other competitors and is able to enter into long-term lease agreements at reasonable expenses.

4. **Risks from shortage of personnel**

Human resources are important factor for sustainable growth of Wave Group. Wave Group has continuously given importance to risk in this area by promoting its staffs to have passion and bond with the organization. Wave Group also ensure that its staffs develop understanding and knowledge in business through continuous training and skill development. There is regular assessment of staffs. In addition, Wave Group also ensures appropriate employee compensation and provides other benefits such as medical expenses, group insurance, and provident funds.

5. **Risk from economic and political instability, natural disasters, and force majeure on the business**

Wave Group's revenues and profits rely on consumers' spending, and therefore may be negatively affected by external factors beyond the control of Wave Group such as economic slowdown, political instability or natural disaster (e.g. flood and earthquake). Such risks are faced by all companies and the Company has risk management measures to lower the negative impact on the business and manage force majeure events. Such measures include taking out insurances over assets to cover for events such as flood and fire etc.

6. Risk of business interruption due to malfunction of information technology system

Wave Group, including its back office and business units, uses information technology system in conducting its business. Wave Group understands importance of maintaining business continuity in the event that any unexpected circumstance or disaster arises and causes failure of the computer system.

To lower such risk which may affect business continuity, Wave Group has back-up its information including accounting system and customer information by storing information and keeping them up-to-date within designated area.

4. General information and other important information

General Information

Name	WAVE Entertainment Public Company Limited
Head Office	Maleenont Tower, 15th Floor, No. 3199, Rama IV Road, Klongton Sub-district, Klongtoey, District Bangkok 10110
Type of business	1. Copyright owner and distributor of Thai drama series of Channel 3 2. Holding company
Register No.	0107536000978 (former: Bor Mor Jor 171)
Tel	(02) 665 – 6705
Fax	(02) 665 – 6750
Web site	www.wave-groups.com
Registered capital	Baht 463.32 million
Number and type of share	463.32 million ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 1 each
Paid-up capital	Baht 421.20 million
Number and type of share	421.20 million ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 1 each

Details of Companies in which the Company and its subsidiaries hold 10% or more of shares

Company	Business Type	Paid-up Shares		
		Type	Number	Par value (Baht)
<u>1.Wave’s subsidiaries</u>				
1. WAVE Pictures Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business for flexibility in management.	Common Shares	1,000,000	100
2. WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business by changing its former name “WAVE TV and Movie Studios Co., Ltd.” for flexibility in management.	Common Shares	500,000	10
3. WAVE Education Group Co., Ltd.	The Company has restructured the business by changing its former name “CVD Organizer Co., Ltd.” for flexibility in management.	Common Shares	100,000	10
4. Index Creative Village Plc.	Service business for creation and management of integrated marketing communications	Common Shares	172,000,000	1
<u>2. WAVE Pictures Co., Ltd.’s subsidiary</u>				
1. WAVE TV Co., Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Television programs producer and distributorSeller of TV commercial air time	Common Shares	5,000,000	10
<u>3.WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd.’s subsidiary</u>				
1. Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Purchase and procurement of raw materials and equipment for conducting food and beverages businessRestaurant business including sale of food and beverages	Common Shares	10,049,000	10
		Preferred Shares	49,000	10
<u>4.WAVE Education Group Co., Ltd.’s subsidiary</u>				
1. Efficient English Services Ltd.	Private English language school	Common Shares	630,000	10
		Preferred Shares	1,026,600	10
<u>5.Index Creative Village Plc.’s subsidiaries</u>				
1. Event Solutions Co., Ltd.	Provision of equipment for entertainment events	Common Shares	330,000	100
2. TresBien Co., Ltd. ¹	Decoration and provision of equipment for conferences and ceremonial events	Common Shares	75,000	100
3. I C V E X Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	Common Shares	99,000	100
4. Inspire Image Co., Ltd.	Preparation, installation and removal of advertising boards	Common Shares	60,000	100
5. Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd.	Provision of publishing media design, production and distribution services	Common Shares	550,000	25

Company	Business Type	Paid-up Shares		
		Type	Number	Par value (Baht)
6. Media Vision (1994) Co., Ltd.	Light and sound system installation services for entertainment events	Common Shares	408,910	100
7. Envirosell (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Providing advisory services, research data analysis and survey of statistic	Common Shares	80,000	100
8. Big Events Co., Ltd. ¹	Production of film and television programs and business events advisor and organizer	Common Shares	20,000	100
9. Index and V Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	Common Shares	120,000	70
10. Index and M Co., Ltd.	Business events advisor and organizer	Common Shares	300,000	100
11. Index Creative Online Co., Ltd. ¹	Consultancy, design and development services for web sites and flash media	Common Shares	132,000	100
6. Index and M Co., Ltd.'s subsidiary				
1. ICV Co.,Ltd. (Established in the Republic of the Union of Myanmar)	Service, providing exhibition space and media design	Common Shares	500	USD 100
7.Wave's Associated				
1. Thai Solar Energy Pcl.	To produce electricity from solar energy for sale to public and private sectors.	Common Shares	1,815,000,000	1
8.Index Creative Village Plc.'s Associated				
1. Max Creative Co., Ltd.	Provider of integrated marketing communication and imagine advisor and management services	Common Shares	50,000	100
2. Happio Co., Ltd.	Provides online solutions, software design and development service. (Website and mobile application)	Common Shares	900,000	10
3. Town Branding Co., Ltd.	Media production	Common Shares	50,000	100

Note:

¹ The companies are in the process of liquidation.

² Details of shareholding of WAVE in subsidiaries and associates are set out in the subject "Overview of businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries".

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited, its subsidiaries, associated companies and joint ventures have a registered head office at Maleenont Tower, 15th Floor, No. 3199, Rama IV Road, Klongton Sub-district, Klongtoey, District Bangkok 10110, Tel. (02) 665 – 6705, Fax (02) 665 – 6750, except for the following companies:

Name Head Office	1. Efficient English Services Ltd. Kamol Sukosol Building, 317 Silom Road, Silom Sub-District, Bangrak District, Bangkok 10500 Tel (02) 660-3000	
Name Head Office	2. Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd. 11/58 Soi Sukhapiban 5 Soi 50 (Put Cheua Kaew), O Ngoen Sub-District, Sai Mai District, Bangkok 10220 Tel (02) 150 – 7104 – 5 Fax (02) 150 – 7106	
Name Head Office	3. Index Creative Village Plc.	4. Event Solutions Co.,Ltd.
	5. TresBien Co.,Ltd.	6. I C V EX Co.,Ltd.
	7. Blue Media Communications Co.,Ltd.	8. Index and V Co.,Ltd.
	9. Index and M Co.,Ltd.	10. Index Creative Online Co.,Ltd.
	11. Max Creative Co.,Ltd.	12. Town Branding Co.,Ltd.
	13. JV - ID2	14. JV - Index D63
	15. JV - Index Cityneon	16. JV - INDEX Design 103
	17. JV - INDEX A7	
	545 Soi Pridi Bhanomyong 42, Sukhumvit 71 Road, Prakanong Nua Sub-District, Wattana District, Bangkok 10110 Tel (02) 725 – 9333 Fax (02) 713 – 0913	
Name Head Office	18. Envirosell (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.	19. Big Events Co.,Ltd.
	957/28-30 Sukhumvit 71 Road, Klongtonnuea Sub-District, Wattana District, Bangkok 10110 Tel (02) 713 – 0312-5 Fax (02) 713 – 3331	
Name Head Office	20. Inspire Image Co.,Ltd. 87 Soi Pattanakarn 20, Pattanakarn Road, Suan Luang Sub-District, Suan Luang District, Bangkok 10250 Tel (02) 717 – 8900 Fax (02) 717 – 7866	
Name Head Office	21. Media Vision (1994) Co.,Ltd. 999, 999/9 Moo 2, Bangkhen, Mueng nonthaburi, Nonthaburi 11000 Tel (02) 951 – 0101 Fax (02) 965 – 9679 – 80	
Name Head Office	22. Thai Solar Energy Pcl. Maleenont Tower 16th floor No.3199, Rama IV Road, Klongton Sub-district, Klongtoey, District Bangkok 10110 Tel (02) 661 – 2701 Fax (02) 661 – 2705	
Name Head Office	23. Happio Co.,Ltd. 139 Sethiwan Tower, Pan Road, Silom Sub-District, Bangrak District, Bangkok 10500 Tel (02) 731 – 5200 Fax (02) 004 – 8980	
Name Head Office	24. ICV Co.,Ltd. No.31, Anigar Street, Bauk Htaw, Yankin Township, Yangon, Republic of the Union of Myanmar.	

Reference persons

Share registrar	Thailand Securities Depository Co.,Ltd. 93 Ratchadaphisek Road, Dindaeng, Bangkok 10400 Tel. (02) 009 - 9000 Fax (02) 009 - 9991
Auditor	PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd. 15 th floor Bangkok City Tower 179/74-80 South Sathorn Road, Bangkok 10120 Tel. (02) 344-1000 Fax. (02) 286-5050 Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul Certified Public Accountant (Thailand) No. 4906 and / or, Mrs.Nattaporn Phan-Udom Certified Public Accountant (Thailand) No. 3430 and / or, Mr.Pisit Thangtanagul Certified Public Accountant (Thailand) No. 4095 have been appointed by auditors
Legal counsel	Hunton & Williams (Thailand) Limited 34 th Floor, 1/3401-3402 Q.House Lumpini Building South Sathorn Road, Thungmahamek Sub-District, Sathorn District, Bangkok 10120 Tel. (02) 645-8848 Fax. (02) 645-8880

5. Capital Structure

5.1 Company's Registered and Paid-up Capital

Registered and paid-up capital of the Company as of December 31, 2017:

Registered capital	: Baht 463.32 million divided into 463.32 million ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 1
Paid-up capital	: Baht 421.20 million divided into 421.20 million ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 1
Stock Exchange	: The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET)

5.2 Shareholders

The names of the top 10 shareholders (as of the book closing date on December 22, 2017) are as follows:

Name	Number of Shares	% of the total number of shares
1. Maleenont Family Group	175,126,924	41.58
1.1 Ms.Cathleen Maleenont	105,106,924	24.95
1.2 BEC World Public Company Limited	58,250,000	13.83
1.3 Ms.Prisana Maleenont	6,910,000	1.64
1.4 Ms.Piyawadee Maleenont	4,860,000	1.15
2. Mr.Nuttapol Jurangkool	43,382,200	10.30
3. Mr.Veerarak Boonyaworamethee	20,487,800	4.86
4. Ms.Nattawan Piyamahachot	16,377,400	3.89
5. Ms.Orayaporn Karnchanachari	15,600,000	3.70
6. Mr.Pinai Jeenapan	14,525,000	3.45
7. Mrs.Suvimol Leesuwana	12,794,600	3.04
8. Mr.Phornprasert Karnchanachari	7,658,300	1.82
9. Ms.Naruporn Karnchanachari	7,605,000	1.81
10. Mr.Theanvej Jeenapan	6,995,600	1.66
Others	100,647,176	23.90
Total	421,200,000	100.00

Source: The name list of shareholders of WAVE Entertainment Public Company Limited as of December 22, 2017.

5.3 Issuance of other securities

The Company has convertible securities, namely warrants to purchase the Company's ordinary shares. The Company issued the Warrants to purchase the Company's ordinary shares No.1 (WAVE-W1) ("**Warrants**") in the total number of 42,119,734 units, the details of the right to exercise Warrants (WAVE-W1) are as follows :

Issuance Date:	11 May 2017
Term of the Warrants:	3 years from the issuance date of the warrants (the issuance date is 11 May 2017, the expiration date of the Warrants is 10 May 2020, and the last exercise date is 8 May 2020).
Exercise Period:	The warrant holders shall be entitled to exercise their rights under the Warrants on the last business day of June and of December throughout the term of the Warrants.
Exercise Ratio:	1 unit of Warrant will be entitled to purchase 1 ordinary share
Exercise Price:	Baht 6.00 per 1 ordinary share

As of December 31, 2017, no warrant holders have exercised their rights.

6. Dividend Payment Policy

The Company and its subsidiaries have a dividend policy which is to pay dividend to shareholders at a rate of no less than 50% of net profit after corporate income tax.

7. Management Structure

7.1 Board of Directors

The Company's board of directors had set and approved the company's vision, mission, strategy, goal, business plan and budget annually, as well as monitored the management to efficiently and effectively run business in accordance with the specified policy, strategy, business plan and budget in order to create maximum economic value to the business and to create highest stability for the shareholders. In addition, the Company's board of directors emphasizes internal control system, by setting an internal audit and a regular performance monitor. The Company's board of directors had also clearly determined duties and responsibilities of board of directors, sub-committee and the management team.

(1) As of December 31, 2017, the Company has 11 directors as follows:

Name	Position	Board of Directors meeting	
		Times/ year	Attendance number
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan ¹	Chairman Chairman of the Investment Committee	6	5
2. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok	Independent Director Chairman of Audit Committee	6	6
3. Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	Independent Director Member of Audit Committee Member of Corporate Governance Committee	6	6
4. M. L. Nalinee Hastintra	Independent Director Member of Audit Committee Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	6	6
5. Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol	Independent Director Chairman of Corporate Governance Committee	6	6
6. Mr. Philipp O. Piaz ¹	Independent Director Member of the Risk Management Committee Member of Corporate Governance Committee	6	5
7. Dr. Cathleen Maleenont ¹	Director Chairman of the Risk Management Committee	6	2
8. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Director Member of the Investment Committee	6	6
9. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj ¹	Director Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Member of the Risk Management Committee Member of the Investment Committee	6	4
10. Ms. Manida Zimmerman ^{1, 2}	Director Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	6	1

Name	Position	Board of Directors meeting	
		Times/ year	Attendance number
11. Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont ¹	Director	6	5

Details of all directors' profiles are contained in the details relating directors, management and the Company's secretary as detailed in, Attachment No. 1, Annual Registration Statement (Form 56-1).

Remarks

- ¹ The directors were engaged in other business and unable to attend all meetings.
- ² resigned from the position of director and Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, effective from February 22, 2018.

The shareholding in the Company's securities by directors and senior management (including their spouses and minor children) as at December 30, 2016, compared with 2017 is as follows:

Name	Position	Number of shares		
		30 Dec 2016 ¹	30 Dec 2017 ²	Changes
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	Chairman Chairman of the Investment Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
2. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok	Independent Director Chairman of Audit Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
3. Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	Independent Director Member of Audit Committee Member of Corporate Governance Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
4. M. L. Nalinee Hastintra	Independent Director Member of Audit Committee Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
5. Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol	Independent Director Chairman of Corporate Governance Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
6. Mr. Philipp O. Piaz	Independent Director Member of the Risk Management Committee Member of Corporate Governance Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
7. Dr. Cathleen Maleenont	Director Chairman of the Risk Management Committee	105.11 million shares (24.95%)	105.11 million shares (24.95%)	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
8. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Director Member of the Investment Committee	4.86 million shares (1.15%)	4.86 million shares (1.15%)	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-

Name	Position	Number of shares		
		30 Dec 2016 ¹	30 Dec 2017 ²	Changes
9. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Director Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Member of the Risk Management Committee Member of the Investment Committee	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
10. Ms. Manida Zinmerman	Director Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	0.19 million shares (0.05%)	0.19 million shares (0.05%)	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-
11. Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont	Director	-	-	-
(Spouse and minor children)		-	-	-

Remark

¹ In 2016, The Company has increased its registered and paid-up capital from 324 million shares to 421.20 million shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share.

² In 2017, The Company has increased its registered capital from 421.20 million shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share to 463.32 million shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share and paid-up capital 421.20 million shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share.

In 2017, all senior management (including their spouses and minor children) did not hold shares in the Company.

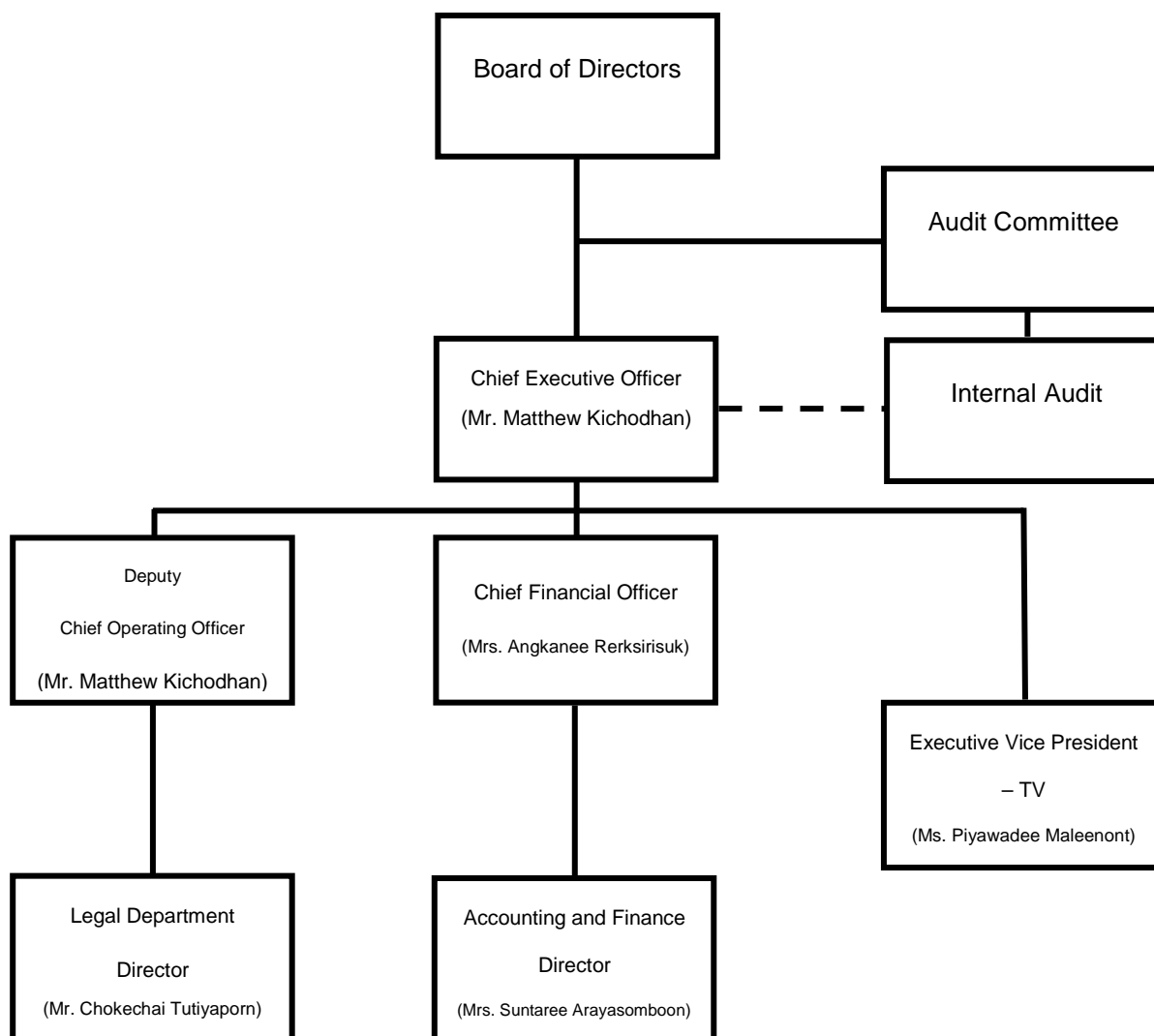
7.2 Management

As of December 31, 2017, the Company has 5 executives as follows:

Name	Position
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	Chief Executive Office Acting Chief Operating Officer
2. Mrs. Angkanee Rerksirisuk	Chief Financial Officer
3. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Executive Vice President – TV
4. Mrs. Suntaree Arayasomboon	Accounting and Finance Director
5. Mr. Chokechai Tutiyaoporn	Legal Department Director

Organization Chart

As of 31 December 2017



7.3 Company Secretary

Board of Directors has appointed Mrs. Angkanee Rerksirisuk to act as the Company Secretary. The qualifications of the Company Secretary are contained in the details relating directors, Management and the Company's secretary Section, Attachment No. 1, Annual Registration Statement (Form 56-1).

7.4 Remuneration for Directors and the Management

(1) Monetary remuneration

The Company has clearly and transparently laid down a policy on remuneration for directors, appropriately considered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee in aspects of appropriation, duties and responsibilities of each director and the Company's financial status. The remuneration was specified in the same level similarly to other companies' remuneration which are in the same industry, and was sufficient to attract and retain the qualified directors, as the Board of Directors deems appropriate. Each group of the directors and committees were assigned to have additional duties and responsibilities, for example, the Audit Committee, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Risk Management Committee, the Investment Committee and the Corporate Governance Committee shall receive additional remuneration in accordance with their additional assignments and responsibilities. Subsequently, the remuneration shall be considered and approved by the Company's Board of Directors and the shareholders in order to comply with the good corporate governance principles.

It is noted that the Company's Independent Directors are required to hold office merely only the Company and receive remuneration from the Company.

(a) Remuneration for Directors

In 2017, the details of monetary remuneration consist of fixed remuneration and meeting attendance fee which shall be paid in accordance with a number of attendance as follows:

Unit : Baht

Name	Position	Fix remuneration	Meeting Fee	Total monetary remuneration
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	Chairman	420,000	25,000	445,000
	Chairman of the Investment Committee	180,000	-	180,000
2. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok	Independent Director ¹	240,000	30,000	270,000
	Chairman of Audit Committee	300,000	25,000	325,000
3. Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	Independent Director ¹	240,000	30,000	270,000
	Member of Audit Committee	180,000	25,000	205,000
	Member of Corporate Governance Committee	120,000	-	120,000
4. M. L. Naline Hastintra	Independent Director ¹	240,000	30,000	270,000
	Member of Audit Committee	180,000	25,000	205,000
	Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	120,000	10,000	130,000
5. Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol	Independent Director ¹	240,000	30,000	270,000
	Chairman of Corporate Governance Committee	180,000	5,000	185,000
6. Mr. Philipp O. Piaz	Independent Director ¹	240,000	25,000	265,000
	Member of the Risk Management Committee	120,000	5,000	125,000
	Member of Corporate Governance Committee	120,000	5,000	125,000

Name	Position	Fix remuneration	Meeting Fee	Total monetary remuneration
7. Dr. Cathleen Maleenont	Director	240,000	10,000	250,000
	Chairman of the Risk Management Committee	180,000	-	180,000
8. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Director	240,000	30,000	270,000
	Member of the Investment Committee	120,000	-	120,000
9. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Director	240,000	20,000	260,000
	Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	120,000	10,000	130,000
	Member of the Risk Management Committee	120,000	5,000	125,000
	Member of the Investment Committee	120,000	-	120,000
10. Ms. Manida Zimmerman	Director	240,000	5,000	245,000
	Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	180,000	-	180,000
11. Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont	Director	240,000	25,000	265,000
Total		5,160,000	375,000	5,535,000

Remark

- ¹ Independent director shall act in his/her position as director in the parent company only and receive remuneration only from such company.

(b) Remuneration for the Management

Remuneration for the management is in accordance with the policies and rules as specified by the Company's board of directors and is linked with the Company's short term performance such as operating results in each financial year and long term performance such as ability to achieve financial objectives and goals of revenue growth by the Company and the performance of each member of the management, considered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and proposed to the Board of Directors for an approval.

In 2017, the monetary remuneration was paid by the Group Company, consisting of salaries, bonuses and others to the senior management totaling 10 persons in the total amount of Baht 61.95 million.

(2) Other remuneration

(a) Other remuneration for directors

The Company did not pay any non-monetary remuneration/other benefits to the board of directors other than the monetary remuneration namely fixed remuneration and meeting fees.

(b) Other remuneration for the management

In 2017, the Company's subsidiary paid other remuneration namely provident fund to the 3 senior management in the total amount of Baht 0.39 million.

7.5 Employee

(1) Remuneration for employees

Wave Group has laid down a policy on remuneration for employees, by having considered appropriate, fairness, and in accordance with knowledge, skills and performance of each employee, which is consistent with the average rate paid in the same industry. The remuneration was considered based on factors including the Company's short-term operating results such as profitability during each financial year and long-term operating results such as performance assessment by KPI or Balanced Scorecard, business expansion and growth of the Company. As of December 31, 2017, Wave Group has paid remuneration to the employees in the forms of salaries, overtime expenses, financial aid for cost of living, bonuses, special financial aid, social security and provident fund contributing to the total of 1,933 employees, divided into 13 of the Company's employees and 1,920 subsidiary's employees. The total amount of remuneration for employees in 2017 was Baht 621.90 million¹.

Remark

¹ Total employees benefit is in accordance with International Accounting Standard 19 Employees Benefits.

(2) Employees benefits

In order to enhance quality of working life, not only benefits will be provided to the employees as prescribed under the laws, the Company has also developed the benefits and welfare to comply with the Company's nature of business and managed to have additional benefits, for example, outpatients and inpatients medical benefits, supporting money benefits and others (such as supporting money for a host in funeral of an employee or his/her legitimate family member), in order to build up employees' morale and to enhance their confidence to work with the Company, to share their costs and create securities for the employees and their family members in a certain level. Such benefits were considered at the highest benefits which the employees will receive. The Company also laid down a policy on human resource management publicly announced and acknowledged by all levels of employees.

(3) Employee development

The Company has laid down a policy on employee development focusing on providing knowledge to the employees in which the Company managed to have internal and external training plans, in order for the employees to gain knowledge and develop their skills, as well as to enhance their efficiency and effectiveness to their performance. In 2017, the employees had enrolled in trainings at the average period of 14 hours per year, calculated based on total of 1,933 employees of Wave Group.

8. Corporate Governance

8.1 Corporate Governance Policy

According to the Company's Articles of Association which authorize the Board of Directors to make decision and monitor the Company's operations, such as determining visions, strategies, business goals, plan and annual budgets, including monitoring, follow-up, and assessment of the Company's operations and performance of the management to ensure that laid-out policy and strategies have been implemented.

The Board of Directors realized the importance of good corporate governance and has resolved to appoint Corporate Governance Committee to support operations of the group company to be in compliance with good and transparent governance policy, creating confidence and reliability to all shareholders, investors, stakeholders. The Company's corporate governance policy is as follows:

- Corporate Governance Policy is part of the business operation policy which the Company's Corporate Governance Committee had monitored, amended and improved to match with the current circumstances, the changing conditions of the Company, economic and social situations, and to comply with additional policies of Stock Exchange of Thailand or other monitoring organizations, which is the uplift of the Company's corporate governance to match with the international standard.

Furthermore, the Company's Board of Directors had improved the corporate governance policy to match with the regulations on monitoring corporate governance policy of listed company of the Institute of Directors ("IOD") which introduces additional regulations to match with the evaluation rules of ASEAN CG Scorecard, and had informed the directors, executives, and employees to acknowledge such amendments.

The Board of Directors has audited the compliance to the policy in year 2017, which concludes that the Company's Board of Directors has fully complied with the relevant policy and procedures. However, some corporate governance policy implemented by the Company are different from criteria on corporate governance report of Thai listed companies by IOD for year 2018 as described below:

Guidelines/Good Corporate Governance Policy of IOD	Explanations of the Company
Chairman of the Board of Directors shall be an independent director.	The Company's chairman is not an independent director. However, the present chairman is suitable, experienced and capable of efficiently monitor the performance of duties of the Board of Directors, and fairly ensure the benefits of every parties.

Guidelines/Good Corporate Governance Policy of IOD	Explanations of the Company
Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO shall be a different person.	The chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO of the Company is the same person. However, for check and balance purpose, the Board of Directors has established an appropriate structure of the Board of Directors by clearly separate duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors from that of the management, including any approval and operation shall be proceeded in accordance with authorizations approved by the Board of Directors.
Majority of the Board of Directors shall be independent directors.	As of 31 December 2017, 45% of the Board of Directors are independent directors. The Board of Directors believes that such structure is suitable to the current business and control structure of the Company. However, on February 22, 2018, Ms. Manida Zimmerman resigned from the position of Director and Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. As a result, 50% of the Board of Directors are independent directors.
Independent director shall be in his/her term of not more than 9 years.	The Company is in the process of reconsidering setting the term of independent director to be not more than 9 years.
At least 1 member of the Audit Committee must have an accounting degree.	The Company is in the process of recruiting the Audit Committee so that the committee consists of at least 1 director who graduated in accounting.
All members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be independent directors.	As of 31 December 2017, The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company consist of independent and non-executive directors. The Company's Board of Directors believes that the structure of such sub-committee is suitable to the current business and control structure of the Company.

Guidelines/Good Corporate Governance Policy of IOD	Explanations of the Company
	However, the Board of Directors has appointed Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol, an independent director, to be the Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. As a result, 67% of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are independent directors.
All directors must attend at least 75% of the total number of board of directors' meeting per year	In 2017, certain directors had urgent matters to attend and could not attend all board of directors' meeting. The Company is in the process of requesting cooperation from all directors to attend at least 75% of the total number of board of directors' meeting per year.
At least two-thirds of all directors shall be present for voting an agenda of the meeting.	According to the Articles of Association, not less than half of all directors shall be present at the Board of Directors' meeting to constitute a quorum and the resolutions of the meeting shall be passed by majority vote. The Board of Directors believes that such resolution ratio is suitable to the Company's current conditions.

- Code of Conduct:** The Company's Corporate Governance Committee had monitored, amended and improved code of conduct to match with the current circumstances, the changing conditions of the Company, economic and social situations, and to comply with the additional policy of Stock Exchange of Thailand or other monitoring organizations regularly. The Board of Directors considered and approved "Code of Conduct (as amended) 2017" dated 7 March 2017 and the Company had published and distributed to all directors, executives and employees as guidelines for honest and justly operation, including to the Company, every stakeholder, public and society, in which employees and executives shall sign for acknowledgement and agree to annual self-assessment in respect of compliance with code of conduct. In addition, the Company has monitoring program for the compliance, and established disciplinary actions, in which there is no issue of non-compliance with code of conduct found in year 2017.

- Connected transactions and transactions potentially leading to conflict of interest: according to the Company's policy, it has set the procedures regarding any connected transaction with the person potentially have conflict of interest that such transaction must be subject to the consideration of management, and introduce to the Board of Directors and/or the shareholders' meeting for approval in accordance with the Company's authorization matrix, articles of association, and the conditions of the SET's notifications concerning information disclosure and the operation concerning connected transaction of the listed company. In addition to this, the opinion of the Board of Directors and Audit Committee stating that such transaction is appropriate and for the utmost benefit of the Company same as the transaction made with the third party, must be expressed. The director who has an interest shall not be entitled to vote on such transaction and the information shall be fully disclosed for the overall benefits of the Company which is in compliance with the Company's good corporate governance policy.

Any transaction with major shareholders, director, executives or any related persons must be subject to the approval procedures as set by the Company's authorization matrix, articles of association, and the approval to such transaction is made by non-interest person.

The Board of Directors has always approved connected transactions and transactions potentially leading to conflict of interest with due care and complied with the Stock Exchange of Thailand's regulation. The connected transaction is made justly by the market price and in accordance with the fair and at arms' length principle of the Company, which the utmost benefit of the Company is prioritized, including the disclosure of information concerning name, relation of the related person, pricing policy, transaction value, and opinion of the Board of Directors regarding such transaction, are also expressed in the annual report and in form 56-1.

The trend of future connected transaction of the Company is still similar to the precedent years, such as office lease in Maleenont Tower, production of Thai TV drama for Channel 3 Thailand, and car park service fees in Maleenont Tower.

- Internal Control System and Internal Audit: The Board of Directors had established Internal Audit Department to conduct internal audit and develop internal control system, which such department must be independent to operate and directly report to the Audit Committee.

The Board of Directors has established clear and measurable objectives with business goals and budgets for each unit to achieve. The organizational structure has been formed with appropriate designations of segregation of responsibilities, proper policy on good corporate governance, code of conduct for all directors, executives and employees to follow strictly as guidelines and stipulations of prohibitions on directors, executives and employees from behaving in ways that could bring about conflicts of interest to the Company. Policies and procedures have also been laid down in respect of financial transactions, procurements and general administrative management to ensure unbiased treatments for all trade partners, which should in turn benefit the Company in the long term. The Internal Audit Department shall have its duty in monitoring the operation of internal control system to be performed according to the designated policy, and report to the Audit Committee. Furthermore, the Internal Audit Department shall prepare evaluation on sufficiency and appropriateness of the Company's internal control system and report to the Audit Committee and the Board of Director annually. The most recent report by the Audit Committee to the Board of Directors was in the Board of Directors' Meeting No. 1/2018 held on 28 February 2018, stating that the Company and its subsidiaries already had sufficient and appropriate internal control and audit systems which can effectively protect the Company's and its subsidiaries' assets against being utilized improperly or without authorization by management.

- Financial Statement Audit: such audit shall be performed by licensed auditor which shall monitor internal accounting system to stipulate monitoring guidelines, timeline, and scope of the operation. In 2017, the auditor found no material issue that potentially requires the improvement in internal control system.
- Risk Management: The Company always takes into consideration of the Company's risk or potential risk and analysis the probability that such risks could affect the Company. The Company's management will hold a meeting to consider risks arising from economic conditions and competition, including seeking for ways to manage such risks. In 2017, the Company found no risk that could materially has an impact on the Company materially.

The Company realizes the significance of business operation under good corporate governance principle, and prioritize to the liability and non-bias principle toward every relevant party, for instance, establish a clear structure, liability, independence and performance of the Board of Directors, transparent disclosure, and strict monitoring and risk management system, to increase confidence and add value to the shareholders. The Company has disclosed such information through various channels such as annual report, form 56-1, Stock Exchange of Thailand's website, and the Company's website to facilitate every stakeholder to access such information easily through various channels.

Moreover, the Company gives opportunities to every stakeholder to suggest their opinions through letter or email to Corporate Communications & Investor Relations, for which suggestions will be gathered and screened before reporting to the Executive Committee and the Company' Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors realizes the importance of good corporate governance to have transparent business operations, increase competitive capacity, and increase confidence to all shareholders, investors, and relevant persons. Therefore, good corporate governance policy has been established to cover the following material issues:

- Provide fair and equal treatment to every shareholders and stakeholders;
- The Board of Directors determines to create additional values to the business in the long term, perform their duties and manage the business with due care and efficiency for the utmost benefit of every shareholders, including preventing the occurrence of conflict of interest and being responsible to his/her act and decision.
- Operate with transparency, verifiable, with adequate information disclosure to every relevant persons.
- The Company also prepares code of conduct for all directors, executives and employees to follow strictly as guidelines since April 2003, which is from time to time subject to any amendment to match with the current circumstances, the changing conditions of the Company, economic and social situations, and to comply with the additional regulations as set by Stock Exchange of Thailand or other supervisory agencies. Such manual has its core concerning in code of conduct, operation guidelines for the Company's Board of Directors, executives, company secretary, employees, policy and guidelines treatment to stakeholders, non-violation on human right policy, security policy, occupational health and safety environment policy, monitoring on policy compliance, complaint, disciplinary action and penalty, and communicate to have the Board of Directors, executives, and employee to acknowledge the content. The Company had published code of conduct and distributed to the relevant units as guidelines for fair and honest performance. The employees and executives have acknowledged it and acknowledged self-assessment to comply with such code of conduct on annual basis.
- The Company was evaluated on corporate governance of listed company by Thai Institute of Director under the support from SET in 2017. According to letter no. PorThorTor.(Wor) 002/2017, dated 20 October 2017 of IOD., the Company was given 91 scores or "Excellent", from the total of 620 listed companies being evaluated in 2017. The average score was 80 scores. The Company was rated "Excellent" same as year 2016, which was higher than 2015 rating of "Very Good".
- The Company was evaluated on quality of its annual general meeting in 2017 (Annual General Meeting Checklist). According to letter no. TIA. 109/2017 dated 12 June 2017 of Thai Investors Association, the Company was given 100 scores or "Excellent and deserve as an example", from the total of 618 listed company being evaluated in 2017. The average score was 91.97 scores. The Company was rated as "Excellent (deserve as an example)" same as year 2016, which was higher than 2015 rating of "Excellent".

- The Company has complied with good corporate governance principles for the listed company year 2012, which is in accordance with the guidelines of the Stock Exchange of Thailand which divide into 5 parts:

Part 1: The Rights of Shareholders;

Part 2: The Equitable Treatment of Shareholders;

Part 3: The Role of Stakeholders;

Part 4: Disclosure and transparency;

Part 5: The Responsibilities of the Board of Directors.

Part 1: The Rights of Shareholders

The Company has its policy to facilitate every shareholders including institutional investor to be entitled to all basic rights, for instance, the right to buy, sell, or transfer their own shares freely, the right to receive dividends, the right to attend the shareholders' meeting, the right to express opinions freely, the right to make decisions on important affairs of the Company such as nomination of directors, approval of significant transactions, approval of directors' remuneration, appointment of an auditor and fix audit fee, amendment of memorandum of association, amendment of the Company's Article of Association, etc. However, shareholders have the right to vote at meeting according to the number of shares owned by each shareholder, whereby one share is for one vote and no particular share allows them privilege to limit the rights of other shareholders and also encourage shareholders to attend the shareholders' meeting and express their vote and opinions freely.

Apart from the abovementioned basic rights of the shareholders, the Company has the following tasks to encourage and facilitate shareholders in the exercising of their rights:

1. Provide essential, clear and up to date information for shareholders regarding the Company's business and notify through SET's ELCID or the Company's website;
2. Prior to a meeting, each shareholder will receive significant and sufficient information relative to the date and the agenda of the meeting. This will be posted on the Company's website approximately one month before the meeting. Shareholders' rights to attend the meetings and the right to vote on resolutions will be clearly mentioned in the notice to shareholders' meeting;
3. Every shareholder is entitled to propose agenda of the meeting, nominate person to hold the director's office, and submit the question prior to the meeting date which the Company has notified timeline to accept any questions through channel of SET and the Company's website.

In 2017, the Company encourages shareholders to participate in the shareholders' meeting by allowing them to propose the agenda of which they view essential to be the agendas of the 2018 shareholder's meeting, nominate potential candidates with capabilities and qualifications to hold the director's office, including submitting questions prior to the 2018 AGM, which encourage shareholders to submit their questions through the Company's website (www.wave-groups.com) from 1 October 2017 to 31 December 2017. However, no shareholder propose any agenda, or nominate any person to hold the office of director, or submit any question within such designated period.

4. In case where the shareholders are unable to attend the meetings, they are entitled to appoint a representative e.g. an independent director or any person, to act as their proxy, using proxy forms attached to the notice of the meeting. The forms can also be downloaded from the Company's website.
5. Before the start of the meeting, the chairman of the meeting will declare the method of counting votes for each agenda and shareholders' rights. The Company shall start the meeting when the number of shareholders and authorized proxies have formed the required quorum. The chairman runs the meeting according to the agendas in order as specified in the notice of the meeting and shareholders could express their comments and queries on each agenda. On the meeting day, the registration to attend the meeting will be opened for 1.5 hours before the meeting commences.
6. In each annual general meeting of the shareholders, one third of the directors will finish their terms; hence, the election will take place on the day of the meeting. For the election of the directors, the Company informs the shareholders that in case where the number of nominated persons does not exceed the number of directors required for that election and/or if the number of nominated persons exceeded the number of directors required, each nominated persons is then elected individually. The shareholders are entitled to propose the name of an individual for the office of the Company's director freely.
7. In the annual general meeting, to vote in any agenda, the Company will collect vote cards from shareholders who disagree or abstain to support the voting results in each agenda. The shareholders may examine the details after the meeting.

The Company appointed Hunton & Williams (Thailand) Limited, legal counsel, to act as intermediary in the annual general meeting 2017 to carry on the meeting with transparency, completeness, in compliance with the regulation and articles of association, and verify the voting throughout the meeting.

8. At the meeting, the shareholders are allowed to freely express their opinions, give suggestion or raise questions on any agenda before calling for a vote on a resolution. The Company has provided shareholders with sufficient information on such matters. Should shareholders have questions or enquiries, specialists in the specific fields are available to answer those questions under the responsibility of the Board of Directors. Significant questions and answers as well as suggestions are recorded in the minute of the meeting.
9. For any agenda of the meeting, the shareholders can call for a secret ballot if one of them makes such request with approval of five other shareholders.

10. In respect of the agenda concerning remuneration of the directors, information regarding the amount and type of compensation to each director, comprising of fix remuneration and meeting fees, are disclosed to the shareholders. In case of any change in the amount of remuneration, such change must be approved by the shareholders' meeting.
11. The Company Secretary is responsible to prepare and keep the minutes of meeting, which has been reviewed by the Board of Directors during the next Board of Directors' meeting. Such minutes is also posted on the Company's website where shareholders could review the completeness before proposing to certify on the next meeting and submitted in time to relative agencies.

Part 2: The Equitable Treatment of Shareholders

The Company's Board of Directors has its policy to provide the equitable treatment to every individual shareholder, every group of shareholders, major or minor shareholders, institutions or foreign investors. For instance,

1. The Company had assigned responsibilities to the independent directors in the areas of minority shareholders' interests. The minority shareholders are allowed to contact independent directors which shall manage each issue adequately, for example, suggestion which relate to the overall interest of stakeholders or affect the business operation of the Company, independent directors shall then nominate such matter to the shareholder's meeting to consider including it as agenda of the meeting. In case of complaint, independent directors shall investigate facts and find appropriate solution, and minority shareholders shall be able to authorize one of the independent directors as their proxy to attend shareholders' meeting to protect their rights.

The Company give an opportunity for shareholders to propose additional agendas for the 2017 General Annual Meeting of Shareholders including asking any questions in advance as well as proposing persons to be nominated as the Company's director in advance during 1 October 2016 to 31 December 2016 however, no minority shareholders proposed any matter to be included in the agenda of the meeting or nominate any person to hold the office of director or submit prior questions or complaints. The 2017 shareholder's meeting was carried by agendas as designated in the invitation letter with no additional agenda being added without prior notification to the shareholders. In the appointment of directors agenda, the votes were made on an individual basis for which directors and executives have disclosed information to the Board of Directors about conflict of interest both themselves and relatives to the Board of Directors since the nomination to the Company. In addition, the Board of Directors had set the report on directors' shareholding as an agenda of the Board of Directors' meeting.

2. The Board of Directors has determined measures to control the usage and and prevent the misuse of internal information (insider trading) of relevant persons namely the Board of Directors, executive directors, employees and related persons of which they shall comply with the guideline of the Securities and Exchange Act B.E. 2535 (as amended) such as to careful of adhering to the usage of any internal information that could affect the price of the securities and to report the acquisition or sale of the Company's shares.

In addition, the Company has a policy governing directors and high ranking executives (including their spouses and minor children), to report the acquisition or sale of the Company's securities 1 day prior to the date of acquisition or sale, by reporting to the Board of Directors or authorized person, or company secretary. The shareholdings in the Company's securities, status of holding and change of the Company's securities by directors and high ranking executives (including their spouses and minor children) are reported to the Board of Directors quarterly.

3. As for the shareholders' meeting, the Company sends the proxy forms which the shareholders can control the voting direction in accordance with the form as prescribed by the Ministry of Commerce, along with the notice of the meeting. Furthermore, the shareholders, who arrive after the meeting has commenced, have the right to vote on the agenda being discussed at that time and no resolution has been made on such agenda. The attendance by such shareholders will be counted as quorum from such agenda onwards, unless the meeting viewss otherwise.

Part 3: Roles of Stakeholders

The Board of Directors conducts business with transparency to ensure mutual and sustainable benefits to all stakeholders. Corporate administration and operations ensure that the Company protects the right of stakeholders as required by the law. Wave Group has set guidelines on treatments to the various group of stakeholders as part of its code of conduct. The guidelines can be summarized as follows:

▪ Shareholder

The Board of Directors had designated public relation and investors relation team to be responsible for providing equal and fair treatment to shareholders and investors as required by the law and the Company's articles of association such as right to request for verification on the number of shares, the right to receive share certificates, the right to attend the shareholders' meetings, the right to vote and freely express opinion at the meetings, and the right to receive an appropriate return. The Company gives shareholders the right, as owner of the company, to make suggestions and recommendations on the Company's affairs to the independent directors. Each suggestion will be carefully considered and presented to the Board of Directors. In addition, the Company has disclosed accurate, adequate, reliable and timely information. The Company's dividend payment policy is not less than 50% of net profit after tax.

▪ Customer

The Board of Directors places great importance on customers and ensures that commercial terms given to customers are fair and accepted standards. The Company aims to provide customers with products or services with maximum benefits in respect of both quality and price. The Company makes on-time delivery of its products or services. To attain highest customers' satisfaction and build a long-term relationship with customers, it has a policy to keep confidentiality of customers and designates a unit responsible for providing customers recommendations on products and services and taking suggestions from customers.

- **Employee**

The Board of Directors believes that employees are the most valuable assets. Thus, the human resources department has been assigned to tasks such as determining suitable employees' remuneration, fair and equal treatment for all employees, encouraging of employees to develop their skills, promoting a good and safe work environment and organizing other basic welfare and benefits such as group insurance and provident fund.

- **Supplier and/or Creditor**

The Board of Directors will not conduct business or transact with suppliers and/or creditors who will impair the Company's reputation or conduct illegal activities. The Company ensures fair treatment and mutual benefits with suppliers and/or creditors, engages in fair selection processes, and strictly complies with terms and conditions of commercial agreements. In case the Company could not comply with any condition, it will negotiate with supplier and/or creditor to find solutions.

- **Competitor**

The Board of Directors operates the business by the rules and does not harm reputation of competitors with fault accusation. It does not attempt to obtain confidential information of any competitor with unlawful or inappropriate method.

- **Society and Community**

The Company believes in the importance of social responsibility. The Company's products and services have no damaging effects to the society. For instance, its television programs neither have inappropriate nor violent content. The programs are entertaining and share valuable viewpoints. The Company supports activities of the community and their consequences on the society beyond that required by the law and promotes social responsibility to the community.

The Company conducts business which are beneficial to economy and society and shows proper respect towards local culture and traditions of the country in which its office is situated or it conducts business transactions and abides by the relevant local laws and regulations. It constantly strives for improvement of social welfare both on its own and joint efforts with the state or the community.

▪ **Policy on non-violation of human rights**

The Company upholds and complies with human rights' principles and laws. Overall, the Company abides by the following human rights principles:

Human rights

- The Company shows proper respects towards rights of each individual whom it interacts in conducting business and shall not perform or promote any human rights violation activity.

Work environment

- The Company treats all employees equally and does not promote discrimination, whether directly or indirectly, including race, gender, age, disability, religion, and expression of political opinion or other opinion.
- The Company provides appropriate entitlements, benefits, and welfare to all employees.
- The Company has set procedures for filing of complaint and complaint resolution.
- In case there is any violation of regulations by employees, the Company shall hold disciplinary investigations and take appropriate disciplinary actions as appropriate.

▪ **Safety, Occupational Health, and Environment**

The Company conducts its business in accordance with the highest standard measures of occupational health and safety environment. Set out below are guidelines on occupational health and safety environment measures.

- The Company shall comply with local laws and regulations relating to occupational health and safety environment of the country in which it conducts business transactions.
- The Company shall comply with standards to ensure occupational health and safety within work environment for all employees.
- The Company shall educate and provide training to employees on occupational health and safety environment at every level, including promoting compliance with standard environmental protection measures as required by industrial laws.
- The Company shall disclose truthful information relating to occupational health and safety environment.

The Company ensures that the work environment is safe for life and property of employees, customers, and those who contact the Company and examines and rectifies its safety system by planning and giving training of fire protection system to employees on a yearly basis. It implements environmental campaigns including promoting lower usage of paper by using both sides of the paper and using electronic emails in replacement, turning off the office's lights during lunch break, setting air-conditioner temperature at 25 degrees Celsius, and using of LED lights.

In 2017, Wave Group has no incidents of accident or any employee taking significant leaves or sick leaves as a result of working. Nevertheless, Wave Group has purchased accident insurance, life insurance and other types of insurance relating to work for the employees.

▪ **Conflict of Interest - Policy**

The Board of Directors puts great importance on activities which may cause conflict of interests and connected transactions. Guidelines for directors, executives and employees are as follows:

- avoid entry into connected transactions with himself/herself which may cause conflicts of interest against the Company;
- if entry into such transaction is necessary, the Company's interest shall be considered as if the transaction was conducted with a third party. The director, executive, employee or person with interest in such transaction shall not take parts in approving the transaction;
- if such transaction is connected transaction under the Notifications of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Company shall strictly comply with rules, methods, and information disclosure of connected transaction;
- in case directors, executives and employees or their family participates or holds shares in competing business or other activities which may cause conflicts of interest against the Company, such person shall notify the board meeting in writing;
- if directors, executives or employees become director, partner or counsel in other company or business organization, such holding of position must not be in conflict with the Company's interest and his/her direct duties in the Company.

▪ **Code of Conduct – Intellectual Property**

The Board of Directors requires that the Company's directors, working team, and employees must be cautious on the use of intellectual property and must respect the rights of intellectual property owners.

In this respect, the Company provides the following channel to shareholders and stakeholders for filing of information or complaints in relation to violations of the laws or code of ethics of the Company and submission of enquiries regarding the Company's financial statements or internal control system to audit committee who are independent directors:

Electronic mail: audit@wave-groups.com

Post: To Audit Committee
Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
15th Floor, Maleenont Tower
No. 3199, Rama IV Road, Klongton, Klongtoei, Bangkok 10110

The secretary of the Audit Committee is responsible to summarize the issues and proposes to the Audit Committee for investigation prior to being reported to the Board of Directors. The Company has a policy to protect providers of information or suggestions or recommendations and keeps the providers' information confidential. In 2017, no issue or complaint was filed to the Audit Committee.

Part 4: Information Disclosure and Transparency

The Board of Directors places importance on information disclosure as it affects decision making of shareholders and stakeholders. The Board of Directors has a duty to disclose both financial and non-financial information in Thai and English via SET Community Portal of the Stock Exchange of Thailand as required by the laws and ensures accuracy, adequacy, reliability and timeliness in disclosing information.

The Company's directors and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) or any designated person are responsible for disclosing information of the Company. In addition, the Company's public relations and investor relations unit is responsible for communicating with investors, shareholders, analysts and governmental agencies with fair and equal treatments. If any shareholder requires additional information, he/she may contact Public Relations and Investor Relations Unit, Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited, No. 3199, Rama IV Road, Klongton, Klongtoei, Bangkok 10110 or via email at ir@wave-groups.com or via website at www.wave-groups.com. The Company discloses its information according to Annual Registration Statement (Form 56-1) and Annual Report (Form 56-2) and other information in accordance with rules and regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Securities and Exchange Commission or as required by the relevant laws and regulations including:

- Prepare a statement of the Board of Directors' responsibilities in the preparation of the financial statements along with the auditor's report.
- The Company's directors and executives must disclose information regarding any interest of himself/herself or his/her related person which might cause a conflict of interest against the Company.
- The Company's operating structure, which clearly represents its investment in associated companies and subsidiaries, must be disclosed.
- Remuneration of each director of the Company's subsidiaries must be disclosed.
- Policy on determining remuneration of directors, including types and amount of which each director is entitled, must be disclosed.
- Information relating to performance of duties by the Board of Directors and sub-committees, including the number of meetings attended by each director, must be disclosed.
- Social and environmental protection policy and compliance with such policy must be disclosed.
- Report on corporate governance policy and compliance with such policy must be disclosed.

Part 5: Responsibility of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors consists of directors with capabilities who work with the Company's executives in setting the Company's policies, short-term and long-term business plans, financial planning, risk management, and overall image of the organization. They have critical roles in supervising, examining, and evaluating performance of the Company and its executives to be in line with the policy or strategy.

1. Board Composition

The Board of Directors consists of:

- 1) The number of members of the Board of Directors must be appropriate for the size of business of the Company. The Board of Directors is comprised of no less than 5 members as required by the law and no more than 12 members. At least half of the Board of Directors must be domiciled in Thailand and one non-executive director must have experience in the Company's business.
- 2) One-third of the Board of Directors must consist of independent directors and no less than 3 independent directors.
- 3) The Board of Directors must consist of non-executive directors to perform duties and create balance between executive directors and non-executive directors and at least one-thirds of the member of the Board of Directors must be independent directors.

Structure of the Board of Directors as of 31 December 2017 consists of 11 members with qualifications and experience in various expertise which is beneficial to the Company's business operation:

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| • Executive director | 2 directors |
| • Non-executive and independent directors | 5 directors |
| • Non-executive directors | 4 directors |

Remark:

Ms. Manida Zimmerman was non-executive director resigned from the position of director and Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, effective from February 22, 2018

The Board of Directors consists of 6 sub-committees, namely the Board of Directors, Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Risk Management Committee, Investment Committee, and Corporate Governance Committee, which are responsible for proposing relevant matters to the Board of Directors for consideration or acknowledgement or approval. This is to give confidence to shareholders that the Company follows strict procedures in operating its business.

In addition, the Company appointed one Company Secretary as required by the laws. The Company Secretary's duties can be summarized as follows:

- coordinates and manages the convening of board meetings, sub-committee meetings, and shareholders' meeting.
- prepares and stores relevant documents and reports.
- gives preliminary advice to the Board of Directors and executives on compliance with the laws and regulations relating to the Company's business.
- coordinates for implementation of resolutions of the board meetings and shareholders' meetings.
- performs any acts as required by the Securities and Exchange Act, the Public Company Act, notifications and regulations of the Capital Market Supervisory Board, and other relevant laws and regulations.

2. Qualifications of the Board of Directors

The minimum qualification criteria of each of the Company's directors are:

- 1) has suitable qualifications without any characteristic which is prohibited by the Public Company Act or other relevant laws, rules and regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Office of the Security and Exchange Commission and the Company's Articles of Association;
- 2) has knowledge and capabilities beneficial to the Company's business operations and has good track records of work experience;
- 3) has leadership, vision, and is independent in his/her decision-making to ensure utmost benefits to the Company and its shareholders;
- 4) is interested in the Company's business and sufficiently devotes time to the Company; and
- 5) performs his/her duties with honesty, ethics and in compliance with the laws and good corporate governance and code of conduct.

3. Term of Directorship

Term of directorship shall be in accordance with the Company's Articles of Association. At every annual general meeting of shareholders, one-third of the members of the Board of Directors shall retire by rotation. If the number of directors is not a multiple of three, the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office. A retiring director may be nominated to the meeting for re-election.

In addition, the Board of Directors has set a policy that an independent director may lose his/her independency if holding the position of independent director for nine consecutive years or three consecutive terms.

4. Duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors and Management

1) Segregation of duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officer

The Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer are the same person. In order to balance such authorities, the Board of Directors has set appropriate composition of the Board of Directors by clearly separating duties and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board of Directors from those of the Chief Executive Officer. Each act of the Company shall be in accordance with the authorization matrix of the Company and approved by the Board of Directors.

All directors must be independent in expressing his/her opinion towards the Company's business operation with honesty to protect interests of the Company and its stakeholders. The directors are obligated to perform their duties in accordance with the laws, the Articles of Association of the Company, and resolutions of the Board of Directors' meetings and the shareholders' meetings.

2) Duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors and Management

Duties and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board of Directors

- Ensures that the Board of Directors carry out its duties efficiently.
- Ensures that all directors obtain all important information in timely manner for discussion of each agenda during the meetings.
- Encourages the directors to enter into discussion and raise questions and opinion on issues identified during the meetings.
- Promotes respectable relationship among directors, the Board of Directors and the management.
- Ensures that the Company has effective communication with shareholders.

Duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors

1. Under the laws, the Board of Directors has fiduciary duty to conduct the Company's business operation in the way that provides utmost benefits to the shareholders. The Board of Directors comply with four important principles:
 - 1.1. perform its duties with care (Duty of Care)
 - 1.2. perform its duties with honesty and protect benefits of the Company and shareholders (Duty of Loyalty)
 - 1.3. comply with the laws, objectives, Articles of Association and resolutions of the shareholders' meeting (Duty of Obedience)
 - 1.4. disclose accurate and complete information with transparency and on time to shareholders (Duty of Disclosure)

In addition, the Board of Directors shall comply with good corporate governance principles and policies as directors of listed companies in accordance with the Principle of Good Corporate Governance of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Office of the Securities Exchange Commission.

2. The authorized signatories of the Company are in accordance with the Company Affidavit which is Mr. Matthew Kichodhan, Ms. Cathleen Maleenont, Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont or Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj can jointly sign with the Company's seal affixed to bind the Company.
3. The Board of Directors shall set vision, mission, strategy, and business policies on an annual basis for the utmost benefits of shareholders.
4. The Board of Directors shall ensure that the Company's business plan gives it a competitive advantage over competitors in both local and international markets.
5. The Board of Directors shall monitor, follow up and evaluate performance of Wave Group and its high-level executives to ensure that the policy and strategy have been complied for the highest benefits of the relevant parties.
6. The Board of Directors shall monitor and develop risk management system including monitoring and development of corporate governance to ensure that the systems are of accepted standard.
7. The Board of Directors shall not conduct any act which competes with the interests of the Company and causes conflict against the Company.
8. The Board of Directors shall manage the Company with honesty, care and in accordance with the laws, objectives and the Articles of Association of the Company, and resolutions of the shareholders' meetings.
9. The Board of Directors shall encourage employees at every levels to have work ethics by placing great importance on internal control and audit system to lower the risk of dishonesty and abuse of power and to protect any act which violates the laws.
10. The Board of Directors shall look after rights and interests of major and minority shareholders, being transparent in performing its duties, and disclosing correct and sufficient information. The performance of the Board of Directors shall be verifiable.
11. The directors shall attend both board meetings and shareholders' meetings, except in case of any unanticipated circumstance in which the director must inform the Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Secretary of the Board of Directors in advance.

In performing its duties, the Board of Directors may consult independent advisors or professional experts as required and necessary.

The Company has set authorizations of the Board of Directors under “Authorization Matrix” of the Company and its associated companies and subsidiaries. The Board of Directors has the authority to approve the following matters:

- 1) Determination on business policies of the group
- 2) Determination on authorization and business conduct of the Company, except for matters which must be proposed to shareholders for approval such as capital increase, capital reduction, issuance of debentures, assignment of rights, amendment to the Company’s memorandum of association or articles of association
- 3) Determination on the group structure
- 4) Determination on meeting allowance and remuneration for directors (for further approval through the Nomination and Remuneration Committee prior to proposing to the shareholders’ meeting for approval)
- 5) Approval on annual budget of the group
- 6) Investment in new project or new company through proposal by the Investment Committee (if the determined amount of investment exceeds the significant threshold as defined under the notifications of the SET and the SEC concerning acquisition or disposal of assets, connected transactions, and information disclosure, such transaction shall be approved by the Board of Directors’ meeting or the shareholders’ meeting in accordance with the relevant notifications)
- 7) Financials including withdrawals and deposits such as opening and closing of accounts with banks/financial institutions and determination of bank authorized signatories and authorized amount, loan and guarantee including opening of the bank’s O/D facility, loan and issuance of guarantee from banks or financial institutions, and determination on financial policies and management (through proposal by the Investment Committee)
- 8) Employment, appointment, rotation, promotion, dismissal and determination on salaries, wages and other type of remuneration to executives at the level of chief executive officer of the group, through proposal by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- 9) Debt compromise and bad debt write-off (per debtor)
- 10) Approval on any project which exceeds the annual budget (20% in excess of the approved budget) or approval on any project outside of the annual budget (with the required amount of exceeding Baht 30 million)
- 11) Fixed assets write-off (by considering net book value) through demolition or charity
- 12) Approval on connected transactions (connected transactions between the Company or its subsidiary and any person with potential conflict of interest pursuant to the definition by SEC or SET) (if the determined amount exceeds the significant threshold as defined under the notifications of the SET and the SEC concerning acquisition or disposal of assets, connected transactions, and information disclosure, such transaction shall be approved by the Board of Directors’ meeting or the shareholders’ meeting in accordance with the relevant notifications)

Duties and responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer

The Chief Executive Officer has duties and responsibilities as assigned by the Board of Directors and shall consider risks exposed to the Company and manage it with honesty and care in accordance with policy, strategy, business plan or budget approved by the Board of Directors to ensure utmost benefits of the Company, shareholders, and stakeholders. The duties and responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer include:

1. operate and manage the Company on a daily basis;
2. employ, appoint, terminate, rotate, promote, demote, deduct salary or wage, take disciplinary actions against staffs and employees, and terminate employment of staffs and employees in accordance with regulations prescribed by the board meetings;
3. prepare and propose to the Board of Directors the business policies and strategy of the Company, including policy, strategy, business plan and budget, for approval, and report to the Board of Directors progress in executing the plan and the budget quarterly in the board meetings;
4. operate in accordance with policies, strategy, plan, and budget approved by the Board of Directors;
5. exercise of power by the Chief Executive Officer shall not be permitted in case the Chief Executive Officer has interests in exercising the power or such exercise may cause conflict of interest against the Company.

The Company has set the authorization matrix in order to decentralize power, duties, decision-making, and instructions, including all instructions for cheque payment (of Baht 3,000 and above) shall be approved the authorized signatories of the Company.

Duties and responsibilities of the Company Secretary

The Board of Directors appointed one Company Secretary as required by the laws. Duties and responsibilities of the Company Secretary are to:

1. act as Company Secretary of the Company and coordinate the convening of board meetings and shareholders' meetings to be in accordance with principles of good corporate governance and in line with rules, regulations, Articles of Association, good practices, and other relevant laws such as the Securities and Exchange Act and the Public Company Act B.E. 2535 (1992) etc.
2. disclose information of the Company according to rules and regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and other relevant supervisory agency;

3. give preliminary advice to the Board of Directors and executives of the Company on compliance with the laws, Articles of Association of the Company, and rules and regulations of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Stock Exchange of Thailand including keeping up-to-date on new rules and regulations relevant to the Company;
4. prepare and store documents of the meetings and other relevant documents such as register of directors, notice to the board meetings, minutes of the board meetings, notice to the shareholders' meeting, minutes of shareholders' meeting, annual report, report on shareholding in the Company, and report on conflicts of interest by directors and executives etc.
5. look after activities of the Board of Directors to facilitate the directors in handling their duties efficiently and in accordance with the relevant laws, rules and regulations, code of conduct, principles of good corporate governance, Articles of Association of the Company, in order to ensure utmost benefits to the Company and shareholders;
6. coordinate the implementation of the resolutions of the Board of Directors' meetings and the shareholders' meetings;
7. perform any other duty as assigned by the Board of Directors.

5. Directorship in other companies

1) Policy on directorship in other listed companies.

The Company has established a policy that each director can hold the position of director in other listed companies, in aggregate of no more than 5 listed companies to ensure that each director can perform and devote time to his/her duties efficiently.

2) Policy on directorship in other companies of the Chief Executive Officer.

The Company has established a policy that the Chief Executive Officer can hold the position of director in other companies, in aggregate of no more than 5 companies (excluding subsidiaries and associated companies of the Company) to protect the benefits of the Company and ensure that such holding of directorship shall not affect performance of duties and responsibilities by the Chief Executive Officer.

6. Orientation and training for directors

- 1) Any new director must participate in the Company's orientation to acknowledge important and necessary information prior to commencing his/her term of directorship with the Company.
- 2) The Company will consistently support the directors to participate in trainings, as recommended by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission, organized by Thai Institute of Directors (IOD) such as Directors Accreditation Program (DAP), Directors Certification Program (DCP), and Audit Committee Program (ACP) etc. The majority of the Company's directors has completed such programs. In addition, The Company supports the directors, audit committee, management and Company Secretary, and other relevant personnel to participate in trainings. The Company Secretary is responsible for notifying interesting courses to such persons. The Company covers for training expenses to support the directors in handling their duties efficiently. The continuous development of the directors' knowledge is through various activities such as participation in training in Thailand and overseas, business trip overseas, and company visits etc.

Set out below is information relating to participation in programs recommended by the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and organized by Thai Institute of Directors.

Name of Directors	Courses			
	Directors Accreditation Program (DAP)	Directors Certification Program (DCP)	Role of the Nomination and Governance Committee (RNG)	Anti-Corruption: The practical Guide (ACPG)
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	Class no. 57/2006	Class no. 95/2007		
2. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok		Class no. 20/2002		Class no. 15/2014
3. Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	Class no. 49/2006			
4. Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol		Class no. 88/2007		
5. Dr. Cathleen Maleenont	Class no. 9/2004	Class no. 150/2011		
6. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Class no. 140/2017			
7. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Class no. 113/2014			
8. Ms. Manida Zimmerman		Class no. 8/2001	Class no. 2/2012	
9. Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont	Class no. 61/2007			

The Company's policy is to support participation by directors in programs organized for directors. Over 82% of members of the Board of Directors has participated in the abovementioned programs.

In addition, the Company's directors continuously attended the following courses or seminars to increase their knowledge relating to performance of their duties in 2017.

No.	Course	Date
Mr. Prasert Patradhilok		
1.	IFRS 9 - Financial Instruments Overview and Challenges Organized by: KPMG Phoomchai Audit Ltd.	25 May 2017
2.	Roles and responsibilities of Board of Directors of listed companies in mitigating cyber threats to corporations, challenges, and solutions Prepared by: The Office of Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") in cooperation with Software (BSA)	30 May 2017
3.	Sustainability Strategy: Key Blueprint for Business Growth Organized by: Stock Exchange of Thailand	6 July 2017
4.	KPMG Audit Committee Forum : Risk Trends and Proactive Audit Committee Organized by: KPMG Phoomchai Audit Ltd.	24 August 2017

7. Annual Performance Evaluation

1) Performance evaluation of the Board of Directors

The Company has established a policy that the Board of Directors shall carry out annual performance evaluation on individual and collective basis, to be used as framework for evaluating performance of duties by the Board of Directors and reviewing comments on the Company's business operation and performance of duties by the Board of Directors during the past year. The evaluation results shall be proposed to the Board of Directors' Meeting for consideration and used to increase work efficiency.

In 2017, performance evaluation of the Board of Directors was carried out on both individual and collective basis. The Company Secretary prepared such evaluation form for performance evaluation on the Board of Directors based on the form prepared by Good Governance Development & Alliance Department, the Stock Exchange of Thailand, which was posted on the Stock Exchange of Thailand's website and used it as criteria for assessment of the Board of Directors' performance whereby the Company Secretary has provided such assessment to the Board of Directors to evaluate its performance on both individual and collective basis and then asked each of Director to provide the evaluated assessment to the Company Secretary for further evaluating and proceeding. The Board Self-Assessment can be divided into 5 levels namely 4 = Excellent Performance / 3 = Good Performance / 2 = Adequate Performance / 1 = Slight Performance / 0 = No Performance

- The evaluation of the Board of Directors' performance (collective basis) can be assessed on six main topics:

- (1) Structure and qualifications of the Board of Directors
- (2) Roles, duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors
- (3) Board of Directors' meetings
- (4) Performance of duties by the Board of Directors
- (5) Relationship with management team
- (6) Self-development of directors and development of executives

The overall results of performance evaluation on the Board of Directors (collective basis) in 2017 is with average scores of a good level.

- The evaluation of the Board of Directors' performance (individual basis) can be assessed on three main topics:

- (1) Structure and qualifications of the Board of Directors
- (2) Board of Directors' meetings
- (3) Roles, duties and responsibilities of the Board of Directors

The overall results of performance evaluation on the Board of Directors (individual basis) in 2017 is with average scores of a good level.

2) **Performance evaluation of the sub-committees**

The Company has established a policy that performance of each sub-committee shall be evaluated on annual basis in order to review performance of duties by the sub-committees and provide comments relating to performance of duties by the sub-committees during the past year. The evaluation results shall be proposed to the Board of Directors' Meeting for consideration and used to increase work efficiency.

In 2017, performance of the following sub-committees was evaluated: Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Risk Management Committee, Investment Committee and Corporate Governance Committee. The Company Secretary prepared evaluation form for such performance evaluation based on the form posted by Good Governance Development & Alliance Department, the Stock Exchange of Thailand on the Stock Exchange of Thailand's website and used it as criteria for assessment of the sub-committees and/or adjusted according to scope of duties and responsibilities under charter of each sub-committee whereby the Company Secretary has provided such assessment to the Sub-Committees to evaluate its performance and then asked each of Director of each Sub-Committee to provide the evaluated assessment to the Company Secretary for further evaluating and proceeding. The self-assessment can be divided into 5 levels namely 4 = Excellent Performance / 3 = Good Performance / 2 = Adequate Performance / 1 = Slight Performance / 0 = No Performance

- The evaluation of sub-committee's performance can be assessed on three main topics:

- (1) Structure and qualifications of the sub-committee
- (2) Meetings of the sub-committee
- (3) Roles, duties and responsibilities of the sub-committee

The overall results of performance evaluation on the sub-committees in 2017 can be summarized as follows:

- the performance of the Audit Committee is at average scores of a excellent level.
- the performance of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is at average scores of a good level.
- the performance of the Risk Management Committee is at average scores of a good level.
- the performance of the Investment Committee is at average scores of a good level.
- the performance of the Corporate Governance Committee is at average scores of a good level.

3) **Performance evaluation of the Chief Executive Officer**

The Board of Directors assigned the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to evaluate performance of the Chief Executive Officer on an annual basis. The evaluation results shall be used as guideline in determining remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer and proposed to the Board of Directors' Meeting for acknowledgement and approval.

In 2017, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee assessed performance of the Chief Executive Officer. The Company Secretary prepared evaluation form for performance evaluation of highest level executive based on the form posted by Good Governance Development & Alliance Department, the Stock Exchange of Thailand on the Stock Exchange of Thailand's website and used it as criteria for assessment of the Chief Executive Officer whereby the Company Secretary has provided such assessment to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to evaluate the Chief Executive Office's and then asked the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to provide the evaluated assessment to the Company Secretary for further evaluating and proceeding. The assessment can be divided into 5 levels namely 4 = Excellent Performance / 3 = Good Performance / 2 = Adequate Performance / 1 = Slight Performance / 0 = No Performance.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee assessed the performance of the Chief Executive Officer on ten main topics:

- (1) Leadership
- (2) Establishment of strategy
- (3) Implementation of strategy
- (4) Financial planning and operation
- (5) Relationship with Board of Directors
- (6) Relationship with third party
- (7) Management and relationship with personnel
- (8) Succession plan
- (9) Knowledge of products and services
- (10) Personal characteristics

The overall results of performance evaluation on the Chief Executive Officer in 2017 is with average scores of a good level.

8. Succession plan

The Board of Directors supports and places great importance on development of succession plan of Chief Executive Officer and/or high-level executives which is part of human resource planning strategy of the Company by planning or preparation of high-potential personnel including director or high-level executive who is knowledgeable in the business to act as Chief Executive Officer in the event that the Chief Executive Officer is unable to perform his work or such position becomes vacant for continuity of the business.

8.2 Sub-committee

The Board of Directors established the sub-committees to review important operations effectively and with due care. Each sub-committee shall hold meeting and report results to the Board of Directors for consideration or acknowledgement or approval (as the case may be) on a regular basis and to shareholders by including the Audit Committee's activities in the annual report, which shall support overall business operation of the Company to accomplish its objectives and in line with good corporate governance. There are 5 sub-committees as follows:

- 1) Audit Committee
- 2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- 3) Risk Management Committee
- 4) Investment Committee
- 5) Corporate Governance Committee

1) Audit Committee

The Audit Committee consists of at least 3 independent directors having the qualification in accordance with the notification of the Stock Exchange of Thailand regarding the qualification and scope of the Audit Committee B.E. 2542 (as amended), for which Mr. Prasert Patradhilok acts as Chairman of the Audit Committee. He has the expertise and experience in reviewing financial statements. The duties of the Audit Committee include checking if the operation has been carried out in accordance with the Company's policies and regulations as well as the laws and the compliance unit's regulations. Moreover, they are committed to ensure that the Company has an appropriate, modern and efficient internal control system, internal audit system, and a risk management system. The Audit Committee acts and expresses opinions freely, with the Company's internal audit office acting as an operation unit directly reporting to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is entitled to seek advice from independent consultants including auditors, advisors, and legal and accounting experts as necessary.

As of 31 December 2017, the Audit Committee comprises of:

Name	Position	Status
1. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok	Chairman of the Audit Committee	Independent director
2. Mr. Somsak Phayabdechachai	Member of the Audit Committee	Independent director
3. M.L. Nalinee Hastintra	Member of the Audit Committee	Independent director
Mr. Parinya Sutthiyong	Secretary of the Audit Committee	

Audit Committee's term of office

The term of office of the Audit Committee is 3-year term of office. The latest term is from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2020. Upon completion of the term, the members of the Audit Committee may be reappointed. However, the Board of Directors has set an additional condition of the policy that independent director will lack independency once he/she has held the position in the office for 9 years or 3 consecutive terms.

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has the following duties and responsibilities:

1. To review the Company's financial statements and related financial reports to ensure that they are accurate and adequately disclosed;
2. To review and ensure that the Company and its subsidiaries have suitable and efficient internal control system and internal audit system, to consider whether qualifications, experience and training of chief internal audit unit is suitable for holding such the position, to determine the internal audit unit's independence, as well as to approve the appointment, transfer and dismissal of the chief internal audit unit or any other unit in charge of internal audit;

3. To review the Company's compliance with the laws on securities and exchange, the regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Office of Securities and Exchange Commission and the laws relating to the Company's business;
4. To consider capabilities and independence of an external auditor and propose for approval of appointment of the Company's auditor and the audit fee, including dismissal of the Company's auditor;
5. To review the connected transactions, or the transactions that may lead to conflicts of interests, to ensure that they are in compliance with the laws and the Stock of Exchange's regulations, and are reasonable and for the highest benefit of the Company;
6. To prepare an audit committee report and include it in the Company's annual report, which must be signed by the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The report must consist of at least the following information:
 - (6.1) an opinion on accuracy, completeness and reliability of the Company's financial statements;
 - (6.2) an opinion on appropriateness and adequacy of the Company's internal control system, risk management system and internal audit system;
 - (6.3) an opinion on the Company's compliance with laws on securities and exchange, regulations of the Stock Exchange, the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the laws relating to the Company's business;
 - (6.4) an opinion on suitability of the external auditor;
 - (6.5) an opinion on connected transactions and transactions that may lead to conflicts of interest;
 - (6.6) the number of Audit Committee meetings, and the attendance of such meetings by each committee member;
 - (6.7) an overall opinion or comment which the Audit Committee obtains when performing its duties as specified in the audit committee charter;
 - (6.8) other transactions which the Audit Committee opines that should be known to the shareholders and general investors, under the scope of duties and responsibilities assigned by the Board of Directors.
7. To arrange the Audit Committee meetings of at least 4 times per year in order to present the audit committee reports to the Board of Directors, as well as to approve the appointment of appropriate person as the Secretary of Audit Committee.

8. To inspect any suspicious circumstance without delay whenever being informed of the fact by the auditor and shall report the result of preliminary inspection to the Office of Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and the auditor within 30 days after being notified by the auditor. Such circumstances were discovered by the auditor that the director, manager or any person responsible for the operation of the Company commits an offence under the Securities and Exchange Act such as dishonesty, fraud, embezzlement and concealment, etc.
9. To report the transactions or any acts which may materially affect the Company's financial conditions and operating results to the Board of Directors for rectification within the period of time that the Audit Committee thinks fit:
 - (9.1) transactions which cause conflicts of interest;
 - (9.2) fraud or irregularity or significant failure of internal control system;
 - (9.3) violation of the laws on securities and exchange, the regulations of the Stock Exchange, the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the laws relating to the Company's business.

If the Board of Directors or management fails to make a rectification within such period of time, any member of the Audit Committee may report such transaction or act to the Office of Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) or the Securities and Exchange of Thailand (SET).
10. The Audit Committee has the duties and responsibilities to govern policies and anti-bribe and anti-corruption measures to ensure that the Company has complied with its duties under the prescribed laws and code of ethics.
11. To do any other matters assigned by the Board of Directors of which the Audit Committee agrees.

2) **Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Board of Directors has appointed the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consists of at least 3 persons who is responsible for the nomination of persons qualified as directors to replace those who are retired by rotation or resigned for any other reasons. The committee also set guidelines and criteria in determining fair and reasonable remuneration for directors, sub-committees, Chief Executive Officer and propose the remuneration to the board meetings and/or shareholders' meeting for approval. In addition, the committee is responsible for (i) filling in vacancies, appointment, removing, and transferring of high-level executives, (ii) determining budget for increase of remuneration, (iii) changing salaries, bonus, and all types of remuneration for high-level executives, prior to proposing to the Board of Directors for approvals. No candidate was proposed for the position of director by minority shareholders in 2017.

As of 31 December 2017, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of:

Name	Position	Status
1. Ms. Manida Zimmerman	Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	Non-executive director
2. M.L. Nalinee Hastintra	Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	Independent director
3. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	Non-executive director
Ms. Suntree Arayasomboon	Secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee	

Remark:

On February 22, 2018, Ms. Manida Zimmerman resigned from the position of Director and Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Board of Directors resolved to approve the appointment of Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol, an independent director, to be the Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has the following duties and responsibilities:

1. To select appropriate candidates to be appointed as new directors or Chief Executive Officer and to propose nominations to the Board of Directors' meeting and/or the shareholders' meeting for approval.
2. To set guidelines and criteria in determining fair and reasonable remuneration for directors, sub-committees, chief executive officer and management and propose the remuneration to the board meetings and/or shareholders' meeting for approval.
3. To consider appointment, relief, determining budget for increase of remuneration, changing salary and all types of remuneration and bonus of high-level executives before proposing to the Board of Directors' meetings for approval.
4. To prepare the report of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and disclose the report which has been signed by the Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee on the Company annual report.
5. To perform other duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

3) **Risk Management Committee**

The Risk Management Committee as of 31 December 2017 consists of:

	Name	Position	Status
1.	Dr. Cathleen Maleenont	Chairman of Risk Management Committee	Non-executive director
2.	Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Member of Risk Management Committee	Non-executive director
3.	Mr. Philipp O. Piaz	Member of Risk Management Committee	Independent director
	Mr. Parinya Sutthiyong	Secretary of Risk Management Committee	

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee has the scope of duties and responsibilities and report to the Board of Directors as follows:

1. To determine the overall risk management policy to subsequently propose the Board of Directors of which it covers all potential risks which may arise from internal and external risks including strategic risks, financial risks, operation risks, non-legal and regulation's compliance risks and any other risks that could potentially affect company's business.
2. To determine enterprise risk management framework
3. To supervise operation to comply with risk management procedure
4. To follow up the performance to comply with strategy of internal divisions
5. To provide advice to the Board of Directors in respect of risk management
6. To acknowledge the outcome or progress of organization's risk management, business units divisions and otherwise
7. To prepare the report of the Risk Management Committee and disclose the report which has been signed by the Chairman of the Risk Management Committee on the Company annual report.
8. To perform other duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

4) Investment Committee

The Investment Committee as of 31 December 2017 consists of:

	Name	Position	Status
1.	Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	Chairman of Investment Committee	Executive Director
2.	Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	Member of Investment Committee	Executive Director
3.	Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	Member of Investment Committee	Non-executive Director
	Mrs. Angkanee Rerksirisuk	Secretary of Investment Committee	

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Investment Committee

The Investment Committee has the scope of duties and responsibilities and report to the Board of Directors as follows:

1. To determine overall investment policy and subsequently propose to the Board of Directors for approval
2. To determine enterprise investment framework
3. To determine investment guideline in respect of fund, debenture, financial instrument with rating from BBB+ above and investment in stocks on the Stock Exchange of Thailand to subsequently propose to the Board of Directors for approval
4. To supervise the operation to comply with investment procedure
5. To follow up the performance to comply with investment policy of internal divisions
6. To provide advice to the Board of Directors in respect of investment
7. To report the outcome of investment progress to the Board of Directors
8. To perform other duties as assigned by the Board of Directors

5) Corporate Governance Committee

The Board of Directors realizes the importance of Good Corporate Governance and had a resolution to appoint the Corporate Governance Committee to support operations of the Company to be line with good corporate governance principles with appropriateness and transparency, including creating confidence and respect to shareholders, investors, and all stakeholders.

As of 31 December 2017, Corporate Governance Committee consists of:

	Name	Position	Status
1.	Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol	Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee	Independent Director
2.	Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	Member of the Corporate Governance Committee	Independent Director
3.	Mr. Philipp O. Piaz	Member of the Corporate Governance Committee	Independent Director
	Mrs. Angkanee Rerksirisuk	Secretary of the Corporate Governance Committee	

Scope of duties and responsibilities of the Corporate Governance Committee

The Corporate Governance Committee has the scope of duties and responsibilities and report to the Board of Directors as follows:

1. To determine corporate governance policy, code of conduct, and guidelines on corporate social responsibility (CSR) of Wave Group to propose to the Board of Directors for approval and compliance at every level.
2. To provide advice to the Board of Directors on good corporate governance, code of conduct, and corporate social responsibility.
3. To promote and govern business activities of the Company and performance of duties by the Board of Directors, executives and employees to be in line with policy on good corporate governance, code of conduct and guidelines on corporate social responsibility.
4. To examine and update policy on good corporate governance, code of conduct and guidelines on corporate social responsibility of Wave Group on a regular basis to ensure that policy on good corporate governance, code of conduct and guidelines on corporate social responsibility of Wave Group are up-to-date and in line with guidelines of international standard including laws, rules, regulations and notifications of the Stock Exchange of Thailand or other supervisory agencies and propose to the Board of Directors for approval.
5. To report results of performance to the Board of Directors for acknowledgement or approval.
6. To prepare the report of the Corporate Governance Committee and disclose the report which has been signed by the Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee on the Company annual report.
7. To perform other duties assigned by the Board of Directors.

8.3 Nomination and Appointment of Directors and Senior Managements

1) Independent Director

Independent Director's Definition

The nomination of independent director shall be considered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to subsequently propose the Board of Directors and Shareholders in accordance with the Company's procedure. However, the Company has rules in respect of the nomination of independent director of which it shall have qualification in accordance with the Notification of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Stock Exchange of Thailand's rules as follows:

- (1) holding shares not exceeding 1% of the total number of shares with voting rights of the company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, major shareholder or controlling person, including shares held by related persons of such independent director
- (2) neither being nor used to be an executive director, employee, staff, advisor who receives salary, or controlling person of the company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, same-level subsidiary company, major shareholder or controlling person, unless the mentioned status has ended at least 2 years but not including the case that such independent director used to be authorities and governmental counsel which is major shareholder or controlling of the Company
- (3) not being a person who is related by blood or legal registration as father, mother, spouse, sibling, and child, including spouse of child of executive, major shareholder, controlling person

- (4) neither having nor used to have a business relationship with the company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, major shareholder or controlling person, unless the mentioned relationship has ended at least 2 years
- (5) neither being nor used to be an auditor of the company and not being a significant shareholder, controlling person, or partner of an audit firm which employs auditors of the company, unless this relationship has ended at least 2 years
- (6) neither being nor used to be a provider of any professional services that include legal advisor or financial advisor who receives service fees exceeding 2 million baht per year from the Company and not being a significant shareholder, controlling person or partner of the provider of professional services, unless this relationship has ended not less than 2 years
- (7) not being a director who is appointed to be the representative of directors of the Company, major shareholder or shareholder that is related to major shareholder
- (8) not undertaking any business that has the same nature and in competition to the business of the company or its subsidiary company or not being a significant partner in a partnership or being an executive director, employee, staff, advisor who receives salary or holding shares over 1% of the total number of shares with voting rights of other company which undertakes business in the same nature and in competition to the business of the Company or its subsidiary
- (9) not having any other characteristics that may interfere with the expression of independent opinions regarding the company's business operations

After being appointed as independent director with the qualifications under (1) to (9), the independent director may be assigned by the Board of Directors to take part in the business decision of the applicant, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, same-level subsidiary company, major shareholder or controlling person, provided that such decision shall be in the form of collective decision. In the case where the person appointed as independent director has or used to have a business relationship or provide professional services exceeding the value specified under (4) or (6), it shall be granted an exemption from such prohibition only if it has provided the opinion of the Company's board of directors indicating that the appointment of such person does not affect performing of duty and expressing of independent opinions. The following information shall be disclosed in the notice calling the shareholders meeting under the agenda for the appointment of independent directors:

- (a) the business relationship or professional service which make such person's qualifications not in compliance with the prescribed rules;
- (b) the reason and necessity for maintaining or appointing such person as independent director; and
- (c) the opinion of the Board of Directors for proposing the appointment of such person as independent director.

2) Nomination and Appointment of Directors and Senior Management

- Nomination and appointment of director

The Board of Directors assigns the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to determine guideline and policy in respect of the nomination of director and director of sub-committee including criteria in choosing new director by using the board skill matrix to determine qualifications of nominated director to be in line with the Company's business strategies. The Company will concentrate with persons who have knowledge, ability experience in various areas (Board Diversity) such as professional skills, expertise, gender, good working background, leadership, vision and moral and ethics, including good attitudes to organization, time to be devoted for benefits of the Company's business. By having transparent process to build the shareholders' confidence, whereby it shall be considered by consideration of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to subsequently propose to the Board of Directors and shareholders for approval.

However, pursuant to the Company's Articles of Association, it requires that the Board of Directors shall consist of not less than 5 directors and upon the retirement by rotation, the nomination of director shall be approved by shareholders' meeting whereby such shareholders' meeting shall nominate director in accordance with the following guidelines and methods:

- (1) each shareholder has 1 vote for each share
- (2) each shareholder may exercise his/her votes pursuant to item (1) above to appoint 1 or more persons to be directors provided that the vote cannot be divided.
- (3) the person who obtains the highest votes will be appointed as a director in respective order according to the required number of directors, but if two (2) or more persons obtain equal votes, the Chairman must exercise a casting vote

If there is any vacancy among directors other than a retirement by rotation, the Board of Directors may at its next meeting elect a person who is qualified and is not subject to any restriction imposed by the public company law to fill the vacancy, except where the remaining term of the vacant director is less than two (2) months. The term of a new director replacing a vacant director will equal to the remaining term of that vacant director.

The resolution of the Board of Directors as specified in the first paragraph must be passed by three-quarters (3/4) or more of the votes cast by the remaining directors.

- Nomination and remuneration of senior management

The Board of Directors determines guideline and policy to nominate and appoint senior management of the Company to comply with authorization level procedure and the Company's operation whereby such procedure shall be considered and approved by the Board of Directors.

3) **Remuneration of Director, Sub-committee and Senior Management**

- Remuneration of director and sub-committee

The Board of Directors assigns the Nomination and Remuneration to determine the remuneration of director and sub-committee as follows:

- (1) to determine guideline and policy to determine remuneration of the Board of Directors and sub-committee and subsequently propose the Board of Directors and shareholders for approval, as the case may be, of which it shall be considered and approved by taking into account with duties, responsibilities and compare with company in similar business and benefit to be received from director. However, it shall consider whether the remuneration is at appropriate and sufficient to attract and maintain qualified director.
- (2) to propose guideline and policy in respect of the determination of remuneration of director and sub-committee in each position whether in cash or non-cash for each year to the Board of Directors for consideration and to subsequently propose shareholders for approval

- Remuneration of Senior Management

The remuneration of senior management shall be in accordance with guideline and policy as determined by the Board of Directors which is linked to the Company's short-term such as ability to generate profit and long-term such as ability to complete the financial objective and goal and revenue growth target whereby the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall consider and propose appropriate remuneration to the Board of Directors for consideration and approval.

8.4 **Governance of the Company and its subsidiary's operation**

The Company has mechanism to govern the management and responsibility of subsidiary and associated company's operation to protect the Company's benefit in investment as follows:

- 1) to assign person as the Company's representative to be director, management or controlling person in subsidiary and associated company in accordance with shareholding ratio by nominating name and casting the vote to appoint person to be director of subsidiary and associated company. The Company will nominate list of candidates to the Board of Directors for approval whereby a person, who is appointed to be director of subsidiary and associated company shall be responsible for operation for the best benefit of such subsidiary and associated company and such person shall obtain the Board of Directors' approval before casting the vote in matter of which it shall be approved by the Company's Board of Directors. To nominate director as the representative in subsidiary and associated company shall be in line with the Company's shareholding ratio.
- 2) to determine the convening of senior management meeting every month to determine policy, strategy, guideline and follow up it in accordance with guideline in respect of determined strategy and the report on operating result, problem, barrier in order for the management to participate in the determination of the Company's significant policy in respect of business operation.

- 3) the Board of Directors to determine rule in respect of authorization level and business operation in connection with authorization level for governing subsidiary such as management, budget, investment, approval and approval of related party transaction
- 4) to assign internal audit unit to audit operation of subsidiary on continuous basis.
- 5) to control operation, expense, credit limit of disbursement, and to determine authorized person of disbursement which shall jointly sign to verify transaction , supporting documents and authorized person to approve transaction
- 6) to determine subsidiary and associated company to prepare annual report of which it shall be reviewed and updated budget to control business plan on continuous basis.
- 7) to monitor subsidiary and associated company to comply with relevant rules and regulations if compliance unit such as related party transaction, acquisition and disposition of asset, information disclosure that is sufficient and up-to-date including to monitor it to prepare accounting and financial report with accuracy and appropriate in accordance with relevant laws and general accounting standard

In 2015, The Company has expanded its entertainment business to include provision of creative agency and media and marketing communication management services under the name “Index” through acquisition of 86 million shares or 50% of issued and paid-up capital of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited. The Company has entered into shareholder agreement with the existing shareholders in respect of management of such company.

8.5 Confidentiality and Inside Information

The Company pays special attention on the usage of Company's inside information whereby it shall comply with relevant rules and regulations. The Company determines policy on the usage of confidential information and inside information in Code of Conduct of which the Company determines director, management, operation unit, employee and related parties to emphasize with keeping confidential information in confidence and using of inside information such as inside information which is not disclosed to public domain or data that may impact the business operation or information that may impact the Company's securities price in as follows:

- 1) director, management and employee shall not use the Company inside information to take any personal interest and competing with the Company's business or related business.
- 2) director, management, employee and related person need to comply with the guideline of the Securities and Exchange Act B.E. 2535 (as amended) such as a careful usage of inside information which may impact the Company's securities price.
- 3) director, management, operation unit and employee shall not disclose any trade secret information to third party, especially the Company's competitor of which this restriction shall be applied to such director, management or employee after his or her retirement period.

- 4) Determine that the information shall be given only to the direct officer, for computer system section, private information and information which may affect the operation of the Company shall only be accessed by selected person through a private log in.

If the Company found that there is a use of internal information for personal and related person interest, the Company will take severe disciplinary action by dismissing such person.

In 2017, the Company found no report of directors and executives trading securities of the Company by the use of internal information.

8.6 Remuneration for Auditor

The Company and its subsidiaries have paid audit fees to PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd. and AC Audit & Consult Ltd. for the period between 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017 as follows:

1) Audit Fees

	Company Names	Auditors	Audit Fee (Baht)
1	WAVE Entertainment PCL.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	590,000
2	WAVE TV Co., Ltd.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	375,000
3	WAVE Pictures Co., Ltd.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	20,000
4	WAVE Food Group Co., Ltd.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	10,000
5	WAVE Education Group Co., Ltd.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	10,000
6	Efficient English Services Ltd.	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	830,000
7	Jeffer Restaurant Co., Ltd	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul	1,495,000
Sub-Total			3,330,000
8.	Index Creative Village Plc.Group Companies	Ms. Sakhunna Yamsakul and Mr. Kristsana Attasawachopanya	3,185,000
Total			6,485,000

2) Non-audit fee

In 2017, the Company did not pay any non-audit fee to the audit firm of which the auditor is registered.

8.7 Compliance to Policies of Good Corporate Governance in Other Affairs

1) Board of Directors' Meetings

The essential duty of the Company's Board of Director is to attend the directors' meeting regularly to acknowledge and jointly making decision in business operation of the Company, the policy and practical guidelines of the directors' meeting are as follows:

(1) Number and agenda of the meeting

The meeting shall be held at least every 3 month period (4 times annually), agenda of the meeting will be clearly designated prior to each meeting where extraordinary meeting may be convene to consider emergency issue.

The designation on the directors' meeting is designated as the agenda in the last meeting of the year to prior determine on the adequate date and time, so the director can make an arrangement at the early year.

(2) Quorum and meeting

In the directors' meeting, not less than half of all directors shall present to constitute the quorum.

In the directors' meeting of the Company, the chairman director shall act as the chairman of the meeting and encourage the directors to suggest their opinion freely. The resolution in the directors' meeting shall be decided by majority vote which each director is entitle to one vote, where the director who has conflict of interest shall not attend the meeting and/or not entitle to vote in such agenda, in case of tie vote, chairman of the meeting shall be entitled to another vote as a casting vote. Each meeting shall take approximately 2-3 hours, which is sufficient for the management to propose agendas, and for the directors to discuss material affairs with due care.

The Board of Director can directly request additional information from the CEO, or company secretary, and may invite CEO and other related persons in each affairs for the investigation, or giving facts to the meeting.

(3) Agendas of the meeting

The Chairman of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee shall jointly designate the agendas, which each director may propose other affairs as agenda of the meeting.

(4) Delivery of notice of the meeting

In each meeting, the Company shall deliver supportive documents 5 business days prior to the meeting date, to provide sufficient time for the directors to study the affairs before the meeting.

(5) Minutes of meeting

At the end of the meeting, the company secretary shall prepare minutes of the meeting and introduce to the chairman of the Board of Director to certify correct, and introduce for approval in the first agenda of the next meeting. The director may suggest, amend, or add to correct the minutes of meeting.

The certified minutes of meeting shall be kept in hard copy along with the supportive documents of each agenda, which is prioritized as most confidential document and kept at the Corporate Finance which is the company secretary's office for ease reference.

(6) Non-executive directors' meeting

Non-executive directors may convene a meeting as they see necessary, to discuss affairs regarding management without the executive attending the meeting.

On 27 February 2017, the Audit Committee attended a meeting with the external auditor PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd. without presence of the management.

List of directors attending meetings of the Board of Directors and sub-committees in 2017:

(Unit: no. of times)

Name of Director	Board of Directors (11 persons) total of 6 times/year	Audit Committee (3 persons) total of 5 times/year	Nomination and Remuneration Committee (3 persons) total of 2 times/year	Risk Management Committee (3 persons) total of 1 times/year	Corporate Governance Committee (3 persons) total of 2 times/year	Annual General Meeting 2017 Date 18 April 2017
The Board of Directors						
1. Mr. Matthew Kichodhan	5/6					1
2. Mr. Prasert Patradhilok	6/6	5/5				1
3. Mr. Somsak Phayapdacharchai	6/6	5/5			1/2	1
4. M. L. Nalinee Hastintra	6/6	5/5	2/2			1
5. Mr. Chaipranin Visudhipol	6/6				2/2	1
6. Mr. Philipp O. Piaz	5/6			1/1	2/2	1
7. Dr. Cathleen Maleenont	2/6			0/1		1
8. Ms. Piyawadee Maleenont	6/6					1
9. Mr. Tee Seeumpornroj	4/6		2/2	1/1		1
10. Ms. Manida Zimmerman	1/6		0/2			1
11. Ms. Tracy Ann Maleenont	5/6					0

2) Code of Conduct

In operating its business, the Company does not only focus on achieving the designated business goals, but also to forms and methods of operation that lead to business goal achievement. The Company adheres to ethical principles, including fairness and morality as principles of its conducts and connects with all stakeholders. The Board of Directors expect that the directors, executives, and every employees of the Company to acknowledge, commit and adopt such principles into their performance of duties, to maintain good reputation of the Company and pride of the employees, which leads the Company to become a good corporate governance organization which will create confidence to shareholders, investor, and every stakeholders.

The Board of Directors has considered and approved “Code of Conduct (as amended) 2017” dated 7 March 2017, which is published on the Company’s website. The Code of Conduct covers the following issues:

(1) Code of conduct

- | | |
|---|--|
| • Honesty | • Ethic |
| • Keeping one’s words and trustful | • Royalty |
| • Maintain professional | • Fairness |
| • Sympathy | • Respectful |
| • Compliance with the laws, regulation, and articles of association | • Excellent performance |
| • Leadership | • Reputation and pride |
| • Responsibility | • Human resources |
| • Conflict of interest policy | • Privacy data and internal information usage policy |
| • Company’s asset protection policy | • Policy regarding give and take present and consideration |
| • Intellectual Property ethics | • Anti-Bribery and Corruption policy |
| • Non-violation on human right policy | • Health and Safety Environment Policy, |
| • Financial Statement Preparation and Information Record and Internal Control of Accounting and Financial of the Company Policy | |

(2) Operational guidelines

- Operational guideline for the Board of Directors, executives, company secretary, and employee.
- Policy and operational guidelines to each stakeholder which are shareholders, customers, consumer, employee, trading partner and/or debtor, trading competitors, and society.

The Company has communicated with the Board of Directors, executives, and employees for acknowledgement of the content by preparing Code of Conduct in booklet and distributed to all stakeholders to be used as guideline on performance of duties with honesty and fairness. Including employees and executives shall sign for acknowledgement and agree to annual self-assessment in respect of compliance with code of conduct.

The Board of Directors, executives, and employees must strictly adhere to the Code of Conduct. Any omission or violation shall be subject to procedures and penalties as set out in the Company's work rules and, if such act is considered illegal, subject to penalty under the laws.

3) Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy

The Board of Directors is determined for the Company to operate honestly, with transparency, and in pursuant to the principles of good corporate governance and implements anti-corruption policy to combat the threat of corruption which obstructs free and fair competition and damage economic and social development.

The Board of Directors has considered and approved "Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy (as amended) 2017" dated 13 November 2017, which is disclosed on the Company's website, and outlined the rules and principles of preventing the Company, the Company's employee and all other persons that are associated with the Company (including third persons) from violating the anti-corruption laws. It also outlined below how to check, manage and monitoring of compliance with Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy to ensure that the policy is being followed. The policy and guideline can be summarized as follows:

1. Directors, executive, and employee at every level must comply with the anti-bribery and corruption policy, and must not involve in any corruption matter whether directly or indirectly.
2. Executives and employee must not ignore when witness any corruption which relate to the Company, and shall report to the supervisor, or responsible person, or report to any designated channel such as email: hotline@wave-groups.com, and cooperate in fact investigation. Any query should be directed to supervisor or designated person who responsible for monitoring compliance with the Code of Conduct.
3. Audit Committee has duty in monitoring on anti-bribery and corruption policy to ensure that the Company has operate and comply with the law and designated ethics, while Internal Audit has duty and responsibility in monitoring that the operation is proceeded in accordance with the policy, guidelines, authorization, regulation, laws and rules of monitoring organization to ensure that the control system is adequate and sufficient for potential risk that may occur.
4. The Company's management has organized self-assessment (CSA: Control Self-Assessment) which covers risks that may arise from dishonesty or corruption on a regular basis and reconsider and update risk management measures to appropriately prevent risks to be at acceptable level.
5. The Company will protect those who notifies act of corruption in relation to the Company, in accordance with the Whistleblower Procedures of the Company.

6. A person who involved in act of corruption is considered violating the Code of Conduct of the Company, and therefore, subject to disciplinary action under articles of operation of the Company, and may subject to penalty if such act is considered illegal.
7. The Company realizes the significance of knowledge and understanding distribution to persons whose work related to the Company, or may affect the Company in matter that must comply with this anti-bribery and corruption policy. The Company has seminar and knowledge sharing program both inside and outside the Company to provide knowledge concerning anti-bribery and corruption policy to the employee.
8. To make any transaction with high risk of corruption more transparent, the Company gives advice and guidelines covering topics including political support, charity, subsidy, present, and service fee and other expenses, to the employee every level to operate with carefulness.

4) Whistleblower Procedures

The Board of Directors has considered and approved "Whistleblower Procedures Policy (as amended) 2017" dated 13 November 2017, which is published on the Company's website, to encourage directors, executives, and employee to report or complaint any action which potentially may lead to unethical action, violation of laws, financial fraud, action that is illegal or breach the Company's policy.

The Company proceeds by the steps accordingly to protect those who reports corruption act. Such reporter shall not be intimidated by any unfair retaliation acts.

There was no complaint regarding misconduct in 2017.

5) Internal Control and Risk Management

(1) Internal Control

The Board of Directors prioritizes to internal control system, and establish the internal control system that covers financial matter, management, operation efficiency in compliance with the laws, rules, articles of association, and relevant regulations. In addition, the duty and liability, authorization level of officer and executive are also clearly record in written. Asset utilization is monitored, the duty of officer and evaluator are clearly separated for reasonably check and balance purpose. Furthermore, the Company also establishes policies that financial reports must be submitted to the responsible department and sufficiency and appropriateness of its internal control system shall be assessed and report to the Board of Directors at least once a year.

(2) Internal Audit

The Board of Directors establishes internal audit department directed to Audit Committee and CEO, its duty is to monitor internal audit system of each sector, advise on establishment of internal audit system, risk management, corporate governance, and provide suggestion consistently. In order for the Board of Directors to follow the operation of the Company efficiency, and to ensure that main operation and financial activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are conducted effectively and in comply with the designated guidelines, achieve goals and objectives set by the management. Including, to ensure that the Company has complied with the laws, rules, articles of association, and relevant regulations.

For the internal audit department to be independent and able to fully perform check and balance, the Board of Directors, therefore, establish reporting line and supervising line directed to the Audit Committee, to implement audit plan, and propose suggestion to the Audit Committee and CEO consistently and in time.

(3) Risk Management

The Board of Directors prioritize to the procedures of risk management by take all potential risks; whether occur from internal or external factors, that may affect the Company into consideration. In order to minimize the risk to the acceptable level and adequate to the environment of each unit, the Board of Directors also set risk management as part of decision-making procedures, strategic planning, and Company's operation. The Company also encourage executives and employee in every level to participate in such procedures.

The Board of Directors has approved risk management policy as proposed by Risk Management Committee. In this regards, Risk Management Committee shall report significant risk that may affect business plan and strategic of the Company along with the suggestion to the Board of Directors. In addition, risk management policy shall be reviewed on a regular basis, and propose to the Board of Directors for approval.

The risk management policy is also posted on the Company's website and publicly published for the whole organization to acknowledge and realize the significance of risk management, and to be supporting information in decision-making of shareholders, investors, and stakeholders.

6) Financial Statement Preparation and Information Record and Internal Control of Accounting and Financial of the Company Policy

The Company confidants that the financial statement of the Company is accurate, completeness, reliable and in the appropriate timeframe which is a significant part of the Company's reliability including it shall be deemed as the key factor for maintaining the trust and creditworthy of the employees, shareholders and relevant parties of the Company. Therefore, the Company is obliged to record, classify and process all financial transactions with the accuracy and completeness in accordance with the principle and standard of accounting, laws and regulations of regulatory bodies.

The preparation of financial statement with the non-accuracy or incorrectness shall be deemed as breach of the Company's policy. The director, management and employee are not permitted to record or prepare the accounting and financial information or prepare the financial statement with the intention of concealing, concealing or distorting information. In addition, all employees are obliged to maintain, protect and destroy the Company's documents in accordance with the rules and regulation of the Company and laws.

The Company will present financial statements in accordance with financial reporting standards and will be responsible for the internal controls as it deems necessary. To enable the preparation of financial statements without any material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Company provides internal control in accounting and finance. This will enable the Company to achieve its objectives of making accurate and reliable accounting and financial information. Internal controls should include, for example, approvals, control of the accuracy and completeness of the transaction, property control, account reconciliation, validation with third parties and control of summary and postings to accounts.

To intentionally abuse, threaten, or mislead the auditor, independent auditor and internal auditor in relation to financial reports, internal process or internal control are a violation of the Company policy.

Accounting and finance officers including all senior executives of the Company shall be responsible for overseeing operational process and the accounting and financial control of the Company to be accurate, complete, reliable and timely to provide users financial performance and financial status report of the Company of which it shall publicly disclose and make the user understand correctly.

If employees encounter suspicious accounting and financial reports or find an invalid operation impression or inappropriate including misconduct. The employees shall provide clues or facts via the channels that the company has set out in its policy of reporting offenses and protecting complainants.

7) Relationship with Investors

The Board of Directors realizes that both financial and non-financial information of the Company affect decision-making by the investor and stakeholders, and therefore reiterate the management regarding sufficient information disclosure, accuracy, transparency, trustful, consistency, and timely and unbiased information to the shareholders and every stakeholders. The management of the Company always prioritize and strictly adhere to such principle, by disclose information through various SET and SEC channels, and through the Company's website.

In respect of relationship with investors, the Company has established Corporate Communications & Investor Relations Unit to communicate with institutional investors, shareholders, analysts, including supervisory agencies and relevant government sectors. Investors may contact and request for the Company's information by calling on 02-665-6705, or by email: address:ir@wave-groups.com, or via website: www.wave-groups.com

In 2017, the Company has continually organized the investor relation activities in order to communicate the information and activities to the shareholders, investors, securities analysts and any person who interested in the Company including provided the responses by telephone, analyst meeting, press conference, opportunity day and press release regarding the investment activities and significant business activities.

9. Corporate Social Responsibility

9.1 Overview of Corporate Social Responsibility Policy

Wave Group recognizes the importance of operating responsibly towards society, internal and external environment of the organization in order to comply with the its CSR vision in operating its business while ensuring the development of social and environmental sustainability. The Board of Directors has set a mission to guide the operation of the Company as follow:

Vision

The Company aims to be the leader in lifestyle & entertainment by focuses on improving its product quality and maintaining a unique identity in its effort to entertain and fulfil the lifestyles of the customers and consumers.

Mission

In order to achieve its goals and objectives in its management, the Company has set out the following missions:

- To constantly improve the products, services and entertainment business to satisfy the constantly changing demands of the customers and consumers.
- To recognize the need to improve the human resources of the Company to be skilled and efficient and ensure creativity and product improvement of the Company.
- To operate the business in accordance with good management principles.
- To further realize the importance of being socially responsible and therefore, support the Thai people to live a better quality life.

9.2 Implementation and preparation of report

Wave Group has disclosed Corporate Social Responsibility report within the annual report in accordance with social responsibility principles set by the Corporate Social Responsibility Institute of the Stock Exchange of Thailand.

Wave Group recognizes the importance of integrating the concept of social responsibility in its management strategy and commits to strengthen the social responsibility management system throughout the organization in order to create a sound corporate culture by routinely observing the principles across the board in business execution. Wave Group also commits to fair treatment of all stakeholders and to operate with best interest for the organization and with dedication, integrity, and transparency, along with making recommendations to improving our corporate governance policy to meet the constantly evolving standard of business management, social needs and international practices as follows.

Fairness in Operation:

Wave Group always operates with good corporate governance and operates with fairness to the parties involved as well as adhere to responsible to all parties for the mutual sustainability benefits.

Anti-corruption:

The Board of Directors is determined for the Company to operate honestly, with transparency and in pursuant to the principles of good corporate governance and implements anticorruption policy to combat the threat of corruption which obstructs free and fair competition and damage economic and social development.

The Board of Directors has considered and approved “Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy (as amended) 2017 dated 13 November 2017”, which is disclosed on the Company’s website, and outlined the rules and principles of preventing the Company, the Company’s employee and all other persons that are associated with the Company (including third persons) from violating the anti-corruption law. It also outlined below how to check, manage and monitoring of compliance with Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy to ensure that the policy is being followed. The policy and guideline can be summarized as follows:

- (1) The directors, executives and all employees must follow the anti-bribery and corruption policy and not to take any action that is associated with all forms of corruption whether direct or indirectly.
- (2) The directors, executives and employees must not neglect nor ignore any action that is associated with corruption in the Company and notify their supervisor or the responsibly person through various channels such as email at hotline@wave-groups.com and also to be cooperative in all procedures of fact verifications. If one has doubts or questions, then one may consult their supervisor, or the person appointed to be responsible for the ethical behavior in the Company.
- (3) The Audit Committee has the duty and responsibility to administrate the anticorruption policy and laws to ensure that the Company is in pursuant of its legal and ethical duty. The internal auditor has the duty and responsibility to check and verify if the duty has been carried out in pursuant of the policy, principles, regulations and laws of the organization that are involved in the procedure to ensure that there is an appropriate system to counter any corruption that may occurred.
- (4) The Company's management has organized self-assessment (CSA: Control Self-Assessment) which covers risks that may arise from dishonesty or corruption on a regular basis and reconsider and update risk management measures to appropriately prevent risks to be at acceptable level.
- (5) The Company shall protect those that refuse or notify any corruption that occurred within the Company as specified in the Company's Whistleblower Procedures.
- (6) Those who have committed an act of corruption are taken as an unethical behavior that must be considered for disciplinary action in pursuant of the Company's regulations and also subjected to punishment by law, if such act is illegal.
- (7) The Company values the important of extending the knowledge and understanding of all persons that are associated with the Company and could affect its anti-bribe and corruption policy. The Company provides training and courses in relation to anti-bribe and corruption policy to all employees.
- (8) For clarity on how to proceed in situations with high risks of corruption, the Company will advise the employees to be cautious in relation to political aid, donations, funds, gifts and other services and expenses.

Respect for Human Rights:

The Board of Directors values and respect the law and human rights by ensuring that its business operations are such laws and human rights in the following policies:

Human Rights

- To recognize the dignity, privacy and rights of each individual that are associated with the Company and to carry out nor to encourage any action that may violate such human rights.

Working Environment

- To encourage the equality in employment and shall not, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination against race, skin color, gender, sex, age, disability, religion, political opinion or other comments.
- To provide for employees' benefits and privileges from the Company.
- To set up a procedure, method and system for employees to make complaint and to receive just solutions.
- In the case of a breach of rules or disciplines, there must be an investigation to consider for punishment.

Fair Treatment to Employee:

The Board of Directors has always values the human recourses of the Company in which the Board has assigned the Human Recourses department to be responsible for the employees in areas of: compensation, fair treatment, employee development, ensure for safe working environment, suitable environment for working, management of employees' benefits in pursuant of the labor law such as health insurance, group insurance or providence fund.

Customers and Consumers Responsibility:

The Board of Directors believes in the fair treatment of customers and consumers and ensure that all commercial conditions are fair by the commercial standard and the Company is determined to distribute its products and services with the following in mind:

- The quality and price of the products and services are in best interest of the customers and consumers;
- The products and services are delivered to the customers and consumers within the specified time;
- To operate in the best interest of the customers and the consumers under the confidentiality policy for, to recommend for products and services and to receive complaints.

Environmental practices:

The Board of Directors is determined to operate within he occupational health and environment standards as follows:

- To follow the laws and regulations in safety in occupational health and environment of the local area of country that is operating in;
- To operate within the health and environmental standard with all employees;
- To support in the education and training of employees in health, safety and environment along with the procedures of the environmental protection under the industrial law; and
- To disclose all factual information in relation to the safety, occupational health and environmental areas of the Company's operations.

In the environment aspect, company always monitors the environment to ensure safety to life and property of staff, customers and visitors and inspects the protection system by planning and training of fire protection to employees annually. There is a campaign to use paper efficiently, using both sides of paper in the office, to use E-mail method in order to reduce paper use, to turn off light during lunch time, to set temperature of the air-con at 25 degrees Celsius and to switch to use LED lights in the office etc. And Company will monitor and evaluate the implementation annually.

In 2017, the Company has no incidents of accident or any employee taking significant leaves or sick leaves as a result of working. Nevertheless, Wave Group has purchased accident insurance, life insurance and other types of insurance relating to work for the employees.

Community and Social Development:

The Board of Directors realizes the importance of its responsibility to the community and society and the products and services of the Company are all things that the customers and consumers may use without any negative effects to the society. The television programmes produced are non-violent and does not require judgment to watch. Such programmes are entertaining but embedded with moral values and the Company has sent its artists as ambassadors to charities without compensation. The Company also supports the activities of the community and mindful of the all the effects that our operation could have on the community than specified by the law.

The Board of Directors wishes to continue to operate in the way that is beneficial to the economy and society, values the importance of local tradition and culture and as a law-abiding citizen. We are determined to continue lifting the standard of the society through our operation and cooperation with the state and community.

9.3 Business operation that has impact on Social Responsibility

None

9.4 Activities to benefit society and the environment

The Company joins the donation to the Social Foundation in various occasions. And within the Company has often organized environmental activities such as sorting rubbish, worthwhile use of paper, using electronic mail (e-mail) to reduce the use of paper and energy saving campaigns.

In 2017, Wave Group's executives and employees participated in the following activities for the benefits of society and environment.

Volunteer Project at Ban Hin So School, Phu Ruea District, Loei Province

On 29 June 2017, the Wall Street English has joined the project for charity with the students from Chulalongkorn University at Ban Hin So School, Phu Ruea District, Loei Province by visiting Ban Hin So School. We found that this school was lack of equipment for teaching and studying and other tools. We had the activity with the students in the afternoon such as English class activity and badminton activity. The Wall Street English has raised donation and equipment for studying in the amount of Baht 30,000 for Ban Hin So School for building of room for seminar and development of students' quality of life including the students from Chulalongkorn University also donated equipment for studying, clothes and sport equipment.



WSE Charity Run for fund raising for supporting poor children at Mercy Center

Wall Street English, the English language institute for adults, celebrates the 14th anniversary in Thailand with a charity run on Saturday 22 July 2017.

The charity run marked the first time for the company to organize a running event. There were more than five-hundred attendees who joined the charity event at Suan Luang Rama 9. Mr. Pierre Colliot, the CEO of Wall Street English (Thailand), welcomed all participants in the WSE Charity Run 2017 before starting the race at 6.00 AM.

The route around the park was 5 km. The first participant who crossed the finished line was a student from Wall Street English (Rangsit center) with the record of 24.4 minutes.

As an organization in the education industry; Wall Street English cares deeply about the well-being and quality of education for less fortunate children. Therefore, all profits and donations from this event went to the Human Development Foundation Mercy Centre. Our contribution to the HDF Mercy Centre will support their ongoing projects to help improve the quality of the school, family health and welfare for the children and communities of many slums of Bangkok.



Sharing of Smiles and Happiness to Children at Foster Home

On 25 March 2017, Index Creative Village Public Company Limited has shared their smiles and happiness to more than 100 children of Foster Homes from Rajvithi Home for Girls, Thanyaporn Home for Girls, Prakret Home for Boys, Maharj Home for Boys and Mahamek Home for Boys by watching “Sudsakorn The New Adventure with Dragon Horse and their Cute Friends” stage play.



Blood Donation at Office of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited

On 18 May 2017, Index Creative Village Public Company Limited has organized good activity which was blood donation activity at office of Index Creative Village.



Producing of Sandalwood Flower by Heart for final farewell to His Majesty the late King Bhumibol Adulyadej

On 25 October 2017, the executives and employees of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited has produced the sandalwood flower by their hearts for the final farewell to His Majesty the late King Bhumibol Adulyadej on 26 October 2017.



10. Internal Control and Risks Management

10.1 Controlling System and Internal Audit

The Company's Board of Directors prioritize the internal control system in both management and operation levels, therefore, any duty, authorization power, and operation of officers and executives have been clearly determined in written, there is asset utilization management, the duties of officer, supervisors and evaluation are separated for an appropriate check and balance purpose.

Such internal audit shall be monitored by the Internal Audit Department, which has its duty in monitor to ensure that main operation and material financial activities of the Company have been efficiency proceed in accordance with the guidelines, laws and relevant regulations including, the appointment of Audit Committee to monitor and review the internal control system of the Company, and also hiring external auditors which are PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd.

The operation of Internal Audit Department begins with the determination on Yearly Audit Plan, which the internal audit program will be introduced and informed to the relevant units, follow by the Preliminary Survey, determination of Audit Program and audit performance, respectively. When the audit is completed, the Internal Audit Department will prepare report with its suggestions to introduce to the executives and Audit Committee for acknowledgement. At the later stage, the monitor program will be conducted and the material documents will be kept as evidences. Internal Audit Department will evaluate internal audit system consistently through the year, which will rotate to each department in accordance with the Yearly Audit Plan.

In addition, for the Internal Audit Department to be independent and perform check and balance to its fully capacity, the Board of Directors, therefore, determine the internal audit department directly report to the Audit Committee, and appointment, rotate, and termination of the Head of Internal Audit of the Company must be approved (or obtain consent) from the Audit Committee.

10.2 Assessment of Internal Control System

Pursuant to the Company's Board of Directors meeting No. 2/2018 held on February 28, 2018, which the Audit Committee also attend, the Board of Directors had considered the sufficiency of internal control system in accordance with the guidelines of SET, and has the same opinion as the Audit Committee that the Company and its subsidiaries already had sufficient and appropriate internal control and audit systems which can effectively protect the Company's and its subsidiaries' assets against being utilized improperly or without authorization by management. Details are as follows:

1) Organizational and environmental

The Company's Board of Directors has established clearly and measurable objectives with business goals and budgets for each units to achieve. The organizational structure has been formed with appropriate designations of segregation of responsibilities, proper policy on good corporate governance, business ethics for all directors, executives and employees to follow strictly as guidelines and stipulations by prohibiting directors, executives and employees from behaving in ways that may occur conflicts of interest against the Company benefit. Policies and procedures have also been literacy laid down in aspects of financial transactions, procurements and general administrative management to ensure unbiased treatments for all trade partners, which should take into account with the Company's benefit in long term.

2) Risk Management

The Company's Board of Directors determine the risk management policy which shall be governed by the Risk Management Committee to monitor the risk of the Company within the to be in line with the goal and in the acceptable level. The management team of the Company shall attend the meeting to jointly consider on Strategic Risk, Financial Risk, Operational Risk, and Compliance Risk. There should also have evaluation on risk factors which may affect the business and goals of the Company, analysis to which circumstances are the cause of risk, planning and determine risk management policy, monitoring on risk management of each units in the organization which shall be in accordance with the Company's strategy.

The Risk Management Committee will report to the Company's Board of Directors regarding the risks which may affect to the business plan and strategy of the Company and its management policy, including reconsider on risk management policy on the regular basis and introduce to the Company's Board of Directors for approval. In addition, the Company also disclose its risk management policy on the Company's website for everyone in the organization to acknowledge and realize the importance of risk management, and as information supporting decision making of shareholders, public investors, and stakeholders.

3) Control of the Management's Operations

The Company's Board of Directors has ensured that the guidelines set by the Management are strictly adhered to and followed by everyone in the Company, by appropriately designating authority and approval levels for different types of transactions. Different duties have also been properly separated to avert possible irregularities, while transparent procedures have been established for business transactions with major shareholders, directors, executives or persons related to them in order to prevent improper benefit-sharing. In addition, measures have been worked out to monitor the Company's operations to be in line with all relevant laws.

4) Information and Communication Technology Systems

The Company has an effective management information system with high-quality and sufficient information conducive to efficient decision-making, be it financial or other types of data. The communication of such information to all parties concerned is of the utmost necessity and goes a long way in helping boost the efficiency and effectiveness of the internal control system. All documents and relevant details required for meetings are sent to the Board of Directors for advance consideration and to assist the directors in their decision-making. Documents have been stored in properly classified sections, while the Management's accounting operations are always monitored closely to ensure that these are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and appropriate for the nature of the Company's business, avoiding improper accounting policies that could result in incorrect operating result.

5) Monitoring System

The Company's Board of Directors has a regular monitoring system to ensure that all goals are achieved. The system continues incessantly and undergoes improvements and alterations at all times to suit changing situations and to effect timely solutions for all possible problems. Frequent comparisons of goals and operations of management team, and in case that the result is different from the set goals, the Company solve the problems in a timely manner, and provide internal audit system to act as a vital independent mechanism to perform compliance audit of the internal control system.

In auditing the Company's financial statement by the licensed auditor which audited the Company's internal financial system to determine investigation policy, timeline, and scope of the operation, the auditor founded that in 2017, there is no material issue to suggest the Company to improve its internal audit system.

10.3 Head of Internal Audit and Head of Compliance of the Company

Head of Internal Audit

According to the Company's Board of Directors meeting No. 4/2012 held on August 1, 2012, Mr. Parinya Sutthiyong; Manager of Internal Audit Department and Assistant of Secretary of the Audit Committee, was appointed as the Head of Internal Audit of the Company from August 1, 2012, as he is experienced in internal audit operation of the Company's business and understanding in activities and operation of the Company, which the Company views that he is suitable and capable to hold such position.

In 2017, the Audit Committee engaged an independent third party auditor namely KPMG Phoomchai Business Advisory Ltd. and Mr. Sukit Vongthavaravat as Head of Internal Audit. As the Head of Internal Audit is experienced in internal audit of companies with similar business. She is suitable and can adequately perform such duties.

The consideration and approval in appointment, rotate, and termination of the Head of Internal Audit of the Company must be approved (or obtain consent) from the Audit Committee, the qualification of the Head of Internal Audit is detailed in the Attachment No. 3, Annual Registration Statement (Form 56-1).

Head of Compliance

The Company assigns Ms. Anchalee Puttapatimok as Head of Compliance to govern and monitor compliance by the Company with regulations of supervisory agencies of the Company's business. The qualifications of the Company's Heads of Compliance are set out in Attachment 3 of the annual registration statement (Form 56-1).

11. Connected Transactions

Transactions with persons who may have conflict of interests and connected transactions

WAVE Group's connected transaction policy for transactions between the Company or its subsidiaries and any person with potential conflict of interest (both present and future conflicts) is to conduct such transactions with normal business terms. The connected transactions were made with fairness, at the market price, and in accordance with the fair and at arms' length principle of the Company and comply with the SET's regulations. The Board of Directors has always approved transactions potentially leading to connected transactions and conflict of interest with due care where the utmost benefit of the Company is prioritized.

The connected transactions between the Company or its subsidiaries and persons with potential conflict of interest are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements no. 32 and the Annual Disclosure Report (Form 56-1) having details as follows:

1) Sales of goods and services

Company	Relationship	Related transactions	For the year ended 31 December 2017
1.1 Sales of goods and services in the total amount of Baht 188.14 million			
Index Creative Village Public Company Limited and Joint Venture INDEX Design 103	Index Creative Village Public Company Limited has 90% shareholding in Joint Venture INDEX Design 103	Income from provision of event organizer services in Astana-World Expo 2017	Baht 182.04 million
Index and M Company Limited and Myanmar Index Creative Village Co., Ltd.	Index and M Company Limited is a subsidiary (shareholding of 50%) and Myanmar Index Creative Village Co., Ltd. is an associated company (indirect shareholding of 49%) of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited	Management and consulting income	Baht 6.10 million

2) Purchases of goods and services

Company	Relationship	Related transactions	For the year ended 31 December 2017
2.1 Cost of rendering of services in the total amount of Baht 3.34 million			
Index Creative Village Public Company Limited and Happio Co., Ltd.	Happio Co., Ltd. is an associated company (shareholding of 33%) of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited	Cost of organizing events	Baht 3.34 million
2.2 Selling and administrative expenses in the total amount of 6.61 million			
WAVE Group and Millionaire Property Fund by Maleenont Tower Co., Ltd.	Millionaire Property Fund by Maleenont Tower Co., Ltd. has same major shareholders as the Company	Rental, service expenses, water and electricity expenses, and other expenses	Baht 6.61 million

(3) Lending / Borrowing

Item	Between	Balance As of 31 December 2016	Interest Rate
Lending	1. WAVE's subsidiaries and WAVE's associated companies	Baht 2.75 million	bearing interest rate of 7.00% to 7.13% per annum, and there was no specified repayment date.
Borrowing	1. WAVE's subsidiary and director of WAVE's subsidiary	Baht 4.50 million	bearing interest rate of 6.50% to 6.75% per annum, and the repayment date is within the year 2021.

12. Financial Statements

Statement of the Board of Directors' Responsibilities for the Financial Reporting

The Board of Directors of WAVE Entertainment Pcl. has managed to prepare consolidated and separate financial statements to present the financial positions and operational results of the Company and its subsidiaries, as well as financial information contained in the Company's Annual Report of 2017, which are true and reasonable in accordance with all relevant regulations and legislations.

Directors have their accountability and responsibility on behalf of directors of listed companies for governance and ensuring that the Company's financial reporting present fairly, accuracy, completely, transparency and sufficiency for maintaining the Company's assets and for determining the weak points and material issues. There will also be sufficient disclosures of significant information in notes to financial statements, complied with proper and consistency accounting policies, as well as reasonable and prudent judgment and estimation in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards.

In order for the governance of financial reporting to be efficient, the Company's Board of Directors have set up the Audit Committee, with three independent directors who do not hold any positions on the Executive Board, responsible for supervising the quality of financial reporting and the internal control systems. The supervision of compliance with the internal control system is the duty of the Internal Audit Office which reports directly to the Audit Committee whose opinions on the afore-mentioned matters are detailed in the Company's Annual Report.

The Company's Board of Directors' opinion, the consolidated financial statements and the separate financial statements of WAVE Entertainment Pcl. and its subsidiaries and of WAVE Entertainment Pcl., which the Audit Committee has reviewed jointly with the Company's executives and external auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd., present fairly in all material respects and operational results in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards, proper and consistency accounting policies, sufficient information disclosures and compliance with relevant legislations and regulations, along with prudent and cautious considerations.



Mr. Matthew Kichodhan
Chairman
On behalf of the Board of Directors

12.1 Auditor's Report

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited

My opinion

In my opinion, the consolidated financial statements of Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited (the Company) and its subsidiaries (the Group) and the separate financial statements of the Company present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of the Group and of the Company as at 31 December 2017, and the consolidated and separate financial performance and the consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards (TFRSs).

What I have audited

The consolidated financial statements and the separate financial statements comprise:

- the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at 31 December 2017;
- the consolidated and separate statements of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Thai Standards on Auditing (TSAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the Group and Company in accordance with the Federation of Accounting Professions under the Royal Patronage of his Majesty the King's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in my professional judgment, were of most significance in my audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of my audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming my opinion thereon, and I do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matter	How my audit addressed the key audit matter
<p>Goodwill impairment assessment</p> <p>Refer to note 4.3 and note 15 to the consolidated financial statements for the related disclosures, the Group's goodwill is recognised in three Cash Generating Units (CGUs): "Language institute (Baht 390 million)", "Restaurant (Baht 409 million)", and "Marketing activities" (Baht 125 million), representing 12%, 13%, and 4% of total assets of the consolidated financial statements, respectively.</p> <p>Management is required to test goodwill for impairment at least annually irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment under Thai Accounting Standard 36, Impairment of assets (TAS 36). Management assessed the value-in-use (VIU) of goodwill and concluded that the carrying amount of goodwill after allowance for impairment provided, is adequate.</p> <p>I focused on this area due to the size of the goodwill balance, and because the management's assessment of the value in use of the Group's CGUs involves judgements about the future results of the business and the discount rates applied to future cashflow forecasts. Small subjective change in discount rate can have a material impact on the VIU assessment and any resultant impairment charge.</p>	<p>I evaluated management's cashflow forecasts of each CGU and the process by which they were developed, including verifying the mathematical accuracy of the underlying calculations. I also compared them to the latest Board approved budgets. I found that the budgets used in the value in use calculations were consistent with the Board approved budgets, and that the key assumptions were oversight by the Directors.</p> <p>I compared the current year (2017) actual results with the prior year (2016) forecast to consider whether forecast included any assumption that, with hindsight, had been optimistic. I found that actual performance was consistent with forecast performance.</p> <p>I also challenged:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. management's key assumptions for long-term growth rates in the forecasts by comparing them to historical results and economic and industry forecasts; and 2. the discount rate used in the model by assessing the cost of capital of the Group by comparing to the market data of the same industry. <p>I found that the key assumptions used by management in relation to the value in use calculations were reasonable and appropriate in light of current environment.</p>
<p>Provision for loan to subsidiaries</p> <p>Refer to note 32.4 to the separate financial statements for the related disclosures on loan to subsidiaries.</p> <p>The Company granted loan to 2 subsidiaries, which are holding companies of a company under language institute segment, and a company under restaurant segment amounting to Baht 408 million, and Baht 365 million, representing 25%, and 23% of total assets of the separate financial statements, respectively.</p> <p>Management assessed the collectability of these loans to subsidiaries based on the future cashflow forecasts of the relevant segments and concluded that the loan balances will be fully collectible. Accordingly, no provision for loan to subsidiaries was provided.</p> <p>I focused on this area due to the size of the balances and various assumptions used to assess the provision to be provided which involve significant management's judgments.</p>	<p>Since the management assessed the collectability of these loans to subsidiaries based on the future cashflow forecasts of language institute segment, and restaurant segment, I evaluated management's cashflow forecasts by performing the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comparing the cashflow forecasts to the latest Board approved budgets. I found that the budgets used in the value in use calculations were consistent with the Board approved budgets, • Comparing the current year (2017) actual results with the prior year (2016) forecast to consider whether forecast included any assumption that, with hindsight, had been optimistic. I found that the current year actual results were consistent with the prior year forecast. • Evaluating the key assumptions, which are long-term growth rates, and discount rate used in the calculation of the value in use. I found that the assumptions were reasonable and appropriate in light of current environment. <p>Based on our procedures performed above on the future cashflow forecasts, I found that the management's assessment in relation to the provision for loan to subsidiaries was supported by the available evidence.</p>

Other information

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The annual report is expected to be made available to me after the date of this auditor's report.

My opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and I will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When I read the annual report, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to the audit committee.

Responsibilities of the directors for the consolidated and separate financial statements

The directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with TFRSs, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group and Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group and Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The audit committee assists the directors in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group and Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with TSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with TSAs, I exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group and Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group and Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of my auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion.

I communicate with the audit committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the audit committee with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the audit committee, I determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. I describe these matters in my auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, I determine that a matter should not be communicated in my report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ABAS Ltd.



Sakuna Yamsakul

Certified Public Accountant (Thailand) No. 4906

Bangkok

28 February 2018

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2017

	Notes	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
		31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
		Baht	Baht	Baht	Baht
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	7	203,678,455	263,377,793	15,848,482	102,648,066
Short-term investments	8	21,539,476	284,478,793	3,539,476	274,478,793
Trade and other receivables	9	367,622,632	254,817,017	88,323,696	16,467,626
Short-term loans to related parties	32.4	2,750,000	3,433,150	840,452,900	583,426,450
Inventories	10	30,718,179	28,249,909	-	-
Television programmes, concerts production, and events in progress		10,491,682	28,357,996	-	-
Other current assets	11	83,565,136	77,038,439	6,078,104	5,648,547
Non-current assets classified as held-for-sale	12	5,350,000	-	-	-
Total current assets		725,715,560	939,753,097	954,242,658	982,669,482
Non-current assets					
Deposit at bank used as collateral		1,722,975	1,570,500	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries	13.3	-	-	430,000,000	463,018,871
Investments in associates	13.1	463,179,161	477,135,439	213,671,955	213,671,955
Interests in joint ventures	13.2	18,106,042	3,514,107	-	-
Property, plants and equipment	14	614,562,301	677,456,639	5,663,708	6,797,065
Goodwill	15	923,167,963	923,167,963	-	-
Intangible asset	16	243,595,328	265,130,260	-	-
Prepaid rent	17	-	3,252,866	-	3,252,866
Deferred tax assets	18	30,418,311	26,226,339	-	-
Other non-current assets	19	185,664,474	150,118,995	1,289,184	1,372,894
Total non-current assets		2,480,416,555	2,527,573,108	650,624,847	688,113,651
Total assets		3,206,132,115	3,467,326,205	1,604,867,505	1,670,783,133

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Financial Position (Cont'd)
As at 31 December 2017

	Notes	Consolidated		Separate	
		financial statements		financial statements	
		31 December	31 December	31 December	31 December
		2017	2016	2017	2016
		Baht	Baht	Baht	Baht
Liabilities and equity					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdrafts		31,566,575	23,369,117	96,999	-
Short-term borrowings from					
financial institutions	20.2	264,000,000	132,000,000	150,000,000	100,000,000
Trade and other payables	21	262,403,385	162,059,164	88,693	111,097
Account payable for investment		-	111,526,450	-	-
Unearned revenue		192,072,861	148,353,164	1,399	51,399
Accrued expenses		134,624,772	101,590,721	8,061,138	4,471,966
Short-term borrowings from related parties	32.5	-	-	12,000,000	43,000,000
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	20.1	10,092,835	11,332,705	1,673,484	1,673,484
Current portion of long-term borrowings	20.3	196,606,704	154,350,730	114,063,719	108,737,837
Accrued income tax		4,875,279	13,874,512	-	10,781,398
Other current liabilities		47,467,477	48,893,252	3,809,841	3,658,450
Total current liabilities		1,143,709,888	907,349,815	289,795,273	272,485,631
Non-current liabilities					
Long-term finance lease liabilities	20.1	9,869,250	19,924,299	139,443	1,812,927
Long-term borrowings from					
financial institutions	20.3	595,657,285	790,367,925	307,876,813	426,981,224
Long-term borrowings from related parties	32.6	4,500,000	35,460,000	-	-
Employee benefit obligations	22	76,307,852	69,582,145	9,626,389	7,115,636
Deferred tax liabilities	18	45,746,185	46,902,523	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		17,002,677	16,205,665	-	-
Total non-current liabilities		749,083,249	978,442,557	317,642,645	435,909,787
Total liabilities		1,892,793,137	1,885,792,372	607,437,918	708,395,418
Equity					
Share capital					
Authorised share capital	23				
Ordinary share, 463,320,000 shares					
of par Baht 1 each (31 December 2016:					
421,200,000 shares of par Baht 1 each)		463,320,000	421,200,000	463,320,000	421,200,000
Issued and paid-up share capital					
Ordinary share, 421,200,000 shares					
(2016: 421,200,000 share)					
of paid-up Baht 1 each		421,200,000	421,200,000	421,200,000	421,200,000
Share premium		315,564,680	315,564,680	315,564,680	315,564,680
Retained earnings					
Appropriated - legal reserve	25	43,872,094	42,120,000	43,872,094	42,120,000
Retained earnings		67,284,826	336,768,230	216,792,813	183,503,035
Other components of equity		(9,330,791)	8,472,076	-	-
Equity attributable to owners					
of the parent		838,590,809	1,124,124,986	997,429,587	962,387,715
Non-controlling interests		474,748,169	457,408,847	-	-
Total equity		1,313,338,978	1,581,533,833	997,429,587	962,387,715
Total liabilities and equity		3,206,132,115	3,467,326,205	1,604,867,505	1,670,783,133

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Comprehensive Income
For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Notes	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
		2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Revenues					
Sales		627,210,842	680,753,652	5,028	213,698
Revenue from rendering of services		1,779,959,288	1,880,145,534	2,445,704	12,789,732
Total revenues		<u>2,407,170,130</u>	<u>2,560,899,186</u>	<u>2,450,732</u>	<u>13,003,430</u>
Costs					
Costs of sales		(242,437,872)	(240,067,075)	(1,229)	(27,936)
Costs of rendering of services		(1,473,634,727)	(1,444,124,994)	(657,989)	(9,737,965)
Total costs		<u>(1,716,072,599)</u>	<u>(1,684,192,069)</u>	<u>(659,218)</u>	<u>(9,765,901)</u>
Gross profit		691,097,531	876,707,117	1,791,514	3,237,529
Other income	28	27,443,941	479,979,167	122,011,967	789,372,089
Selling expenses		(448,557,019)	(441,842,295)	-	(8,591,764)
Administrative expenses		(509,360,656)	(546,810,842)	(63,179,934)	(55,658,621)
Other expenses		-	(336,530,588)	-	(392,000,000)
Finance cost		(55,893,002)	(75,264,498)	(25,581,675)	(47,404,948)
Share of profit from associates and joint ventures	13.1, 13.2	59,314,606	91,402,363	-	-
Profit (loss) before income tax expense		(235,954,599)	47,640,424	35,041,872	288,954,285
Income tax expense	30	(17,188,432)	(20,745,016)	-	(12,547,659)
Net profit (loss) for the year		<u>(253,143,031)</u>	<u>26,895,408</u>	<u>35,041,872</u>	<u>276,406,626</u>
Other comprehensive income (expense):	26				
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss					
Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations		585,184	(558,418)	-	-
Item that will be reclassified to profit or loss					
Currency translation differences		181,973	-	-	-
Share of other comprehensive expense of associate accounted for using the equity method	13.1	(16,011,187)	(1,080,945)	-	-
Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year		<u>(268,387,061)</u>	<u>25,256,045</u>	<u>35,041,872</u>	<u>276,406,626</u>
Profit (loss) attributable to:					
Owners of the parent		(268,316,494)	56,976,538	35,041,872	276,406,626
Non-controlling interests		15,173,463	(30,081,130)	-	-
		<u>(253,143,031)</u>	<u>26,895,408</u>	<u>35,041,872</u>	<u>276,406,626</u>
Total comprehensive income (expense) attributable to:					
Owners of the parent		(283,651,511)	55,337,175	35,041,872	276,406,626
Non-controlling interests		15,264,450	(30,081,130)	-	-
		<u>(268,387,061)</u>	<u>25,256,045</u>	<u>35,041,872</u>	<u>276,406,626</u>
Earnings (loss) per share	27				
Basic earnings (loss) per share		<u>(0.64)</u>	<u>0.14</u>	<u>0.08</u>	<u>0.69</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per share		<u>(0.64)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.08</u>	<u>-</u>

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statement of Changes in Equity
For the year ended 31 December 2017

Consolidated financial statements											
Attributable to owners of the parent											
Notes	Issued and paid-up share capital Baht	Share premium Baht	Retained earnings		Other components			Total equity of the parent Baht	Non-controlling interests Baht	Total equity Baht	
			Appropriated - legal reserve Baht	Retained earnings Baht	Translating financial statements Baht	Share of other comprehensive income of associates Baht	Change in parent's ownership interest in subsidiaries Baht				
											Other comprehensive income
Opening balance as at 1 January 2016		324,000,000	72,564,680	-	322,470,110	-	4,897,205	(1,063,239)	722,868,756	491,119,670	1,213,988,426
Issue of shares	23	97,200,000	243,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	340,200,000	-	340,200,000
Dividends paid by subsidiary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,310,638)	(4,310,638)
Capital increase in a subsidiary	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,200,000	8,200,000
Change in percentage of shareholdings	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,719,055	5,719,055	(5,719,055)	-
Shares decrease of a subsidiary	31.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)
Reclassify to profit or loss		-	-	-	-	-	(9,856,782)	-	(9,856,782)	-	(9,856,782)
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	56,418,120	-	8,775,837	-	65,193,957	(30,081,130)	35,112,827
Appropriation of legal reserve	25	-	-	42,120,000	(42,120,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance as at 31 December 2016		421,200,000	315,564,680	42,120,000	336,768,230	-	3,816,260	4,655,816	1,124,124,986	457,408,847	1,581,533,833
Opening balance as at 1 January 2017		421,200,000	315,564,680	42,120,000	336,768,230	-	3,816,260	4,655,816	1,124,124,986	457,408,847	1,581,533,833
Dividends paid by subsidiary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,525,605)	(17,525,605)
Liquidation of a subsidiary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)
Shares deacease of a subsidiary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(750,000)	(750,000)
Acquisition of a subsidiary	31.2, 31.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,951,000	19,951,000
Investment in newly established subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,811	16,811
Appropriation of legal reserve	25	-	-	1,752,094	(1,752,094)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in percentage of shareholdings	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,882,666)	(1,882,666)	1,882,666	-
Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year		-	-	-	(267,731,310)	90,986	(16,011,187)	-	(283,651,511)	15,264,450	(268,387,061)
Closing balance as at 31 December 2017		421,200,000	315,564,680	43,872,094	67,284,826	90,986	(12,194,927)	2,773,150	838,590,809	474,748,169	1,313,338,978

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statement of Changes in Equity (Cont'd)
For the year ended 31 December 2017

		Separate financial statements				
			Retained earnings			
		Issued and paid-up share capital	Share premium	Appropriated - legal reserve	Retained earnings (deficits)	Total equity
Notes		Baht	Baht	Baht	Baht	Baht
Opening balance as at 1 January 2016						
		324,000,000	72,564,680	-	(50,783,591)	345,781,089
Issue of shares	23	97,200,000	243,000,000	-	-	340,200,000
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	276,406,626	276,406,626
Appropriation of legal reserve	25	-	-	42,120,000	(42,120,000)	-
Closing balance as at 31 December 2016		421,200,000	315,564,680	42,120,000	183,503,035	962,387,715
Opening balance as at 1 January 2017						
		421,200,000	315,564,680	42,120,000	183,503,035	962,387,715
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	35,041,872	35,041,872
Appropriation of legal reserve	25	-	-	1,752,094	(1,752,094)	-
Closing balance as at 31 December 2017		421,200,000	315,564,680	43,872,094	216,792,813	997,429,587

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Notes	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
		2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Cash flows from operating activities					
Profit (loss) before income tax expense		(235,954,599)	47,640,424	35,041,872	288,954,285
Adjustments for:					
Depreciation	14	172,790,553	177,734,677	1,248,350	1,395,241
Amortisation	16	22,673,850	34,016,724	-	-
Interest income		(2,218,750)	(1,209,015)	(36,121,028)	(5,640,824)
Dividends income		(2,598,342)	(162,000)	(22,590,842)	(71,957,000)
Unrealised gain on short-term investments		(60,683)	(2,622,854)	(60,683)	(2,622,854)
Allowance for doubtful debt		2,736,997	21,963,176	-	-
Provision for obsolete inventories (reversal)		3,026,132	701,089	(54,907)	(738,220)
Impairment of property, plant and equipments	14	6,685,560	8,639,880	-	-
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipments		(341,118)	(3,441,625)	(414)	370
Loss from write-off of property, plant and equipments	14	1,300,935	3,174,298	10,406	-
Loss from write-off of intangible assets	16	133,137	782,227	-	-
Gain on disposal of an associate		-	(448,488,035)	-	(666,652,238)
Loss (Gain) on disposal of subsidiaries	13.3	-	-	(18,981,129)	392,000,000
Impairment loss on investments in joint venture		-	3,209,900	-	-
Impairment loss from investments in associate	13.1	23,075,262	-	-	-
Finance costs		55,893,002	75,264,498	25,581,675	47,404,948
Provision for employee benefit obligations		7,377,040	20,951,470	2,510,753	514,791
Impairment of goodwill	15	-	336,530,588	-	-
Share of profit from associates and joint ventures	13.1, 13.2	(59,314,606)	(91,402,363)	-	-
		(4,795,630)	183,283,059	(13,415,947)	(17,341,501)
Changes in working capital					
- Trade and other receivables		(121,556,744)	148,325,378	(38,106,194)	11,663,455
- Inventories		(5,494,402)	152,661	54,907	738,220
- Television programmes, movies and events in progress		17,866,314	6,878,923	-	-
- Other current assets		20,178,538	31,241,092	(148,087)	15,461,923
- Prepaid rent		3,252,866	562,857	3,252,866	562,857
- Other non-current assets		(35,545,479)	(9,946,381)	83,710	-
- Trade and other payables		93,429,204	(71,043,515)	(22,404)	(23,806,207)
- Unearned revenue		43,719,697	(107,411,243)	(50,000)	50,000
- Accrued expenses		32,923,567	(23,281,419)	2,975,092	(9,873,020)
- Other current liabilities		(1,425,775)	(16,095,088)	151,391	(12,368,861)
- Employee benefit obligations		(66,150)	(926,967)	-	-
- Other non-current liabilities		797,012	260,506	-	93,458
Cash flows generated from (used in) operating activities		43,283,018	141,999,863	(45,224,666)	(34,819,676)
Interest paid		(55,782,518)	(75,525,435)	(24,967,594)	(50,512,346)
Income tax paid		(58,241,210)	(32,060,924)	(11,062,868)	(1,133,254)
Net cash generated from (used in) operating activities		(70,740,710)	34,413,504	(81,255,128)	(86,465,276)

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Cash Flows (Cont'd)
For the year ended 31 December 2017

		Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
Notes		Baht	Baht	Baht	Baht
Cash flows from investing activities					
		2,882,883	692,699	2,371,151	419,583
		22,590,842	23,456,865	22,590,842	31,742,168
		435,688,180	9,083,370	389,688,180	4,083,370
		(172,688,180)	(271,609,863)	(118,688,180)	(271,609,863)
		(152,475)	113,500	-	-
		19,683,150	-	-	5,000,000
32.4		(19,000,000)	(100,000)	(205,026,450)	(180,426,450)
		-	880,030,284	-	880,030,284
13.3		(1,050,000)	-	-	-
13.2		(400,000)	(1,350,000)	-	-
		(111,526,450)	(111,526,450)	-	-
		7,994,348	7,730,310	1,215	817
		(118,620,923)	(167,659,028)	(126,200)	(29,130)
		(1,272,055)	(9,222,308)	-	-
		64,129,320	359,639,379	90,810,558	469,210,779
Cash flows from financing activities					
		8,197,458	(17,840,967)	96,999	-
		508,500,000	344,000,000	210,000,000	280,000,000
		(376,500,000)	(273,800,000)	(160,000,000)	(250,000,000)
32.5		-	30,960,000	6,000,000	10,000,000
32.5		-	-	(37,000,000)	(45,000,000)
32.6		(30,960,000)	(10,000,000)	-	-
20.3		31,077,296	11,000,000	-	-
20.3		(183,531,962)	(700,501,213)	(113,778,529)	(619,479,176)
		(11,294,919)	(8,102,569)	(1,673,484)	(1,673,485)
		21,017,811	340,200,000	-	340,200,000
		(750,000)	(1,800,000)	-	-
		(1,500,000)	-	-	-
		(17,525,605)	(4,310,638)	-	-
		(53,269,921)	(290,195,387)	(96,355,014)	(285,952,661)

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Statements of Cash Flows (Cont'd)
For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(59,881,311)	103,857,496	(86,799,584)	96,792,842
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	263,377,793	159,520,297	102,648,066	5,855,224
Effect of exchange rate changes on translation of financial statements	181,973	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	<u>203,678,455</u>	<u>263,377,793</u>	<u>15,848,482</u>	<u>102,648,066</u>

Significant non-cash transactions

Significant non-cash transactions for the years ended 31 December are as follows:

Dividends received by offsetting with borrowing from a subsidiary	-	-	-	50,000,000
Dividends received by offsetting with borrowing from financial institution	4,840,000	-	4,840,000	-
Receivable arising from disposal of a subsidiary	-	-	52,000,000	408,000,000
Finance lease liabilities arising from purchase of equipment	-	3,859,000	-	-
Payable arising from purchase of equipment	6,915,017	2,981,975	-	-
Accounts receivable settlement in exchange with condominium	5,350,000	-	-	-

The notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements form an integral part of these financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

1 General information

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited, the “Company” is a public limited company which is listed on the Stock Exchange of Thailand and incorporated and domiciled in Thailand. The address of the Company’s registered office is as follows:

3199, 15th Floor, Maleenont Tower, Rama IV Road, Klongtan Sub-district, Klongtoey District, Bangkok.

For reporting purposes, the Company and its subsidiaries are referred to as the Group.

The Group is principally engaged in the businesses of investment in other companies, production and distribution of television programmes and movies, sales of series in forms of VCDs, DVDs and rights, sublease spaces, operations of concerts and events, operations of English language institution, and sales of food and beverage, and marketing activities services.

These Group consolidated financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 28 February 2018.

2 Accounting policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated and separate financial statements are set out below:

2.1 Basis for preparation

The consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Thai generally accepted accounting principles under the Accounting Act B.E. 2543, being those Thai Accounting Standards issued under the Accounting Profession Act B.E. 2547, and the financial reporting requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act.

The consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except as disclosed in the accounting policies below.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Thai generally accepted accounting principles requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group’s accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 4.

An English version of the consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared from the statutory financial statements that are in Thai language. In the event of a conflict or a difference in interpretation between the two languages, the Thai language statutory financial statements shall prevail.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.2 Revised financial reporting standards, and related interpretations

2.2.1 Revised financial reporting standards and interpretations are effective on 1 January 2017 which are relevant and have a significant impact to the Group. The Group has already adopted these standards.

TAS 1 (revised 2016)	Presentation of financial statements
TAS 16 (revised 2016)	Property, plant and equipment
TAS 19 (revised 2016)	Employee benefits
TAS 27 (revised 2016)	Separate financial statements
TAS 28 (revised 2016)	Investments in associates and joint ventures
TAS 34 (revised 2016)	Interim financial reporting
TAS 38 (revised 2016)	Intangible assets
TFRS 10 (revised 2016)	Consolidated financial statements
TFRS 11 (revised 2016)	Joint arrangements
TFRS 12 (revised 2016)	Disclosure of interests in other entities

TAS 1 (revised 2016), the amendments provide clarifications on a number of issues, including:

- Materiality - an entity should not aggregate or disaggregate information in a manner that obscures useful information. Where items are material, sufficient information must be provided to explain the impact on the financial position or performance.
- Disaggregation and subtotals - line items specified in TAS 1 may need to be disaggregated where this is relevant to an understanding of the entity's financial position or performance. There is also new guidance on the use of subtotals.
- Notes - confirmation that the notes do not need to be presented in a particular order.
- OCI arising from investments accounted for under the equity method - the share of OCI arising from equity-accounted investments is grouped based on whether the items will or will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss. Each group should then be presented as a single line item in the statement of other comprehensive income.

TAS 16 (revised 2016), key amendments are 1) The amendments clarify that depreciation of an item of property, plant and equipment based on revenue generated by using the asset is not appropriate and 2) The amendments include bearer plants in scope of TAS 16.

TAS 19 (revised 2016), the amendments clarify that when determining the discount rate for post-employment benefit obligations, it is the currency that the liabilities are denominated in that is important and not the country where they arise.

TAS 27 (revised 2016), the amendments allow an entity a policy choice to account for investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates in its separate financial statements using the equity method as described in TAS 28. While current TAS 27 allows entities to measure their investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates either at cost or at fair value (when announced). The election can be made independently for each category of investment (subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates). Entities wishing to change to the equity method must do so retrospectively.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.2 Revised financial reporting standards, and related interpretations (Cont'd)

2.2.1 Revised financial reporting standards and interpretations are effective on 1 January 2017 which are relevant and have a significant impact to the Group. The Group has already adopted these standards (Cont'd)

TAS 28 (revised 2016), the significant changes are 1) the amendments allow an entity which is not an investment entity, but has an interest in an associate or joint venture which is an investment entity, a policy choice when applying the equity method of accounting. The entity may choose to retain the fair value measurement applied by the investment entity associate or joint venture, or to unwind the fair value measurement and instead perform a consolidation at the level of the investment entity associate or joint venture and 2) the amendments allow an entity a policy choice to account for investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates in its separate financial statements using the equity method.

TAS 34 (revised 2016), the amendments clarify that what is meant by the reference in the standard to 'information disclosed elsewhere in the interim financial report'; entities taking advantage of the relief must provide a cross-reference from the interim financial statements to the location of that information and make the information available to users on the same terms and at the same time as the interim financial statements.

TAS 38 (revised 2016), the amendments include a rebuttable presumption that the amortisation of intangible assets based on revenue is inappropriate. This presumption can be overcome if either the intangible asset is expressed as a measure of revenue (i.e. where a measure of revenue is the limiting factor on the value that can be derived from the asset), or it can be shown that revenue and the consumption of economic benefits generated by the asset are highly correlated.

TFRS 10 (revised 2016), the amendments clarify that: 1) the exception from preparing consolidated financial statements is also available to intermediate parent entities which are subsidiaries of investment entities and 2) an investment entity should consolidate a subsidiary which is not an investment entity and whose main purpose and activity is to provide services in support of the investment entity's investment activities.

TFRS 11 (revised 2016), the amendments clarify that 1) the accounting for the acquisition of an interest in a joint operation where the activities of the operation constitute a business. They require an investor to apply the principles of business combination accounting and 2) existing interests in the joint operation are not remeasured on acquisition of an additional interest, provided joint control is maintained.

TFRS 12 (revised 2016), the amendments clarify the disclosure requirements of an entity which is an investment entity and exception from preparing consolidated financial statement and instead measured its subsidiaries at fair value is required to disclose information of its subsidiaries according to the requirement in TFRS 12.

2.2.2 Revised financial reporting standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 which have significant changes and are relevant to the Group. The Group has not yet adopted these revised standards.

TAS 7 (revised 2017)	Statement of cash Flows
TAS 12 (revised 2017)	Income taxes
TFRS 12 (revised 2017)	Disclosure of interests in other entities

TAS 7 (revised 2017), the amendments require additional disclosure of changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. This includes changes arising from cash and non-cash.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.2 Revised financial reporting standards, and related interpretations (Cont'd)

2.2.2 Revised financial reporting standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 which have significant changes and are relevant to the Group. The Group has not yet adopted these revised standards. (Cont'd)

TAS 12 (revised 2017), the amendments clarify the accounting for deferred tax where an asset is measured at fair value and that fair value is below the asset's tax base. Specifically, the amendments confirm that:

- A temporary difference exists whenever the carrying amount of an asset is less than its tax base at the end of the reporting period.
- An entity can assume that it will recover an amount higher than the carrying amount of an asset to estimate its future taxable profit.
- Where the tax law restricts the source of taxable profits against which particular types of deferred tax assets can be recovered, the recoverability of the deferred tax assets can only be assessed in combination with other deferred tax assets of the same type.
- Tax deductions resulting from the reversal of deferred tax assets are excluded from the estimated future taxable profits.

TFRS 12 (revised 2017), the amendments clarify that the disclosure requirements of TFRS 12 apply to interests in entities that are classified as held for sale in the scope of TFRS 5 (revised 2017), except for the summarised financial information.

The Group's management assessed and considered that the above revised standards will not have a material impact on the Group.

2.3 Group Accounting - Investments in subsidiaries and associates

(1) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including special purpose entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group applies the acquisition method of accounting to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date; any gains or losses arising from such re-measurements are recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Group is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.3 Group Accounting - Investments in subsidiaries and associates (Cont'd)

(1) Subsidiaries (Cont'd)

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interest recognise and previously held interest measured is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in profit or loss.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains or loss on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

(2) Transactions and non-controlling interests

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests as transactions with equity owners of the Group. For purchases from non-controlling interests, the difference between any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

(3) Disposal of subsidiaries

When the Group ceases to have control, any retained interest in the entity is re-measured to its fair value, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

(4) Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

(5) Joint arrangements

Investments in joint arrangements are classified as either joint operations or joint ventures depending on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor, rather than the legal structure of the joint arrangements.

Joint venture

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the Group has rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Interests in joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.3 Group Accounting - Investments in subsidiaries and associates (Cont'd)

(6) Accounting under equity method

Under the equity method, the investment is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the date of acquisition. The Group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition.

If the ownership interest in associates and joint ventures is reduced but significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate. Profit or loss from reduce of the ownership interest in an associates and joint ventures is recognise in profit or loss.

The Group's share of its associates and joint ventures' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognised in the profit or loss, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income. The cumulative post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investment. When the Group's share of losses in associates and joint ventures equals or exceeds its interest in the associates and joint ventures, together with any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the entity's net investment in the associates or joint ventures, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the associates and joint ventures.

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investments in the associates and joint ventures are impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the investments and its carrying value and recognises the amount adjacent to share of profit (loss) of associates and joint ventures in profit or loss.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associates and joint ventures. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates and joint ventures have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

(7) Separate financial statement

In the separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures are accounted for at cost less impairment. Cost is adjusted to reflect changes in consideration arising from contingent consideration amendments. Cost also includes direct attributable costs of investment.

2.4 Foreign currency translation

(a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Baht, which is the Company's functional and the Group's presentation currency.

(b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the profit or loss.

When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in other comprehensive income, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income. Conversely, when a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in profit and loss, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised in profit and loss.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.4 Foreign currency translation (Cont'd)

(c) Group companies

The results and financial position of all of the Group's entities (none of which has the currency of a hyper-inflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- Assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- Income and expenses for each statement of comprehensive income are translated at average exchange rates; and
- All resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

2.5 Cash and cash equivalents

In the consolidated and Company statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

2.6 Trade accounts receivable

Trade accounts receivable are carried at original invoice amount and subsequently measured at the remaining amount less allowance for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at the year end. The amount of the allowance is the difference between the carrying amount of the receivable and the amount expected to be collectible. Bad debts are written off during the year in which they are identified and recognised in the statement of income within administrative expenses.

2.7 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost is determined by the specific method. The cost of the purchase comprises both the purchase price and costs directly attributable to the acquisition of the inventory, such as import duties and transportation charge, less all attributable discounts, allowances or rebates. Net realisable value is the estimate of the selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the costs of completion and selling expenses. Allowance is made, where necessary, for obsolete, slow-moving and defective inventories.

2.8 Television programmes, movies and concerts production in progress

Television programmes under production are costs of programmes under production which will be recognised as cost of rendering of services upon the sale or release of the programmes. Costs of television programmes comprise costs directly attributable to television programmes production and are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Movies under production are direct costs of movies which will be recognised as cost of rendering of services upon sale or release of the movies. Costs of movies comprise costs directly attributable to movies production and are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Concerts under production are costs of concerts which will be recognised as cost of rendering of services upon the show of the concert. Costs of concerts comprise costs directly attributable to concerts production and are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.9 Investments

Investments other than investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures are classified into the following four categories: (1) trading investments; (2) held-to-maturity investments; (3) available-for-sale investments; and (4) general investments. The classification is dependent on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the appropriate classification of its investments at the time of the purchase and re-evaluates such designation on a regular basis.

1. Investments that are acquired principally for the purpose of generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in price are classified as trading investments and included in current assets.
2. Investments with fixed maturity that the management has the intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity.
3. Investments intended to be held for an indefinite period of time, which may be sold in response to liquidity needs or changes in interest rates, are classified as available-for-sale.
4. Investments in non-marketable equity securities are classified as general investments.

All categories of investment are initially recognised at cost, which is equal to the fair value of consideration paid plus transaction cost.

Trading investments and available for sale investments are subsequently measured at fair value. The unrealised gains and losses of trading investments are recognised in profit or loss. The unrealised gains and losses of available for sale investments are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective yield method less impairment loss.

General investments are carried at cost less impairment loss.

A test for impairment is carried out when there is a factor indicating that an investment might be impaired. If the carrying value of the investment is higher than its recoverable amount, impairment loss is charged to the income statement.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the profit or loss. When disposing of part of the Company's holding of a particular investment in debt or equity securities, the carrying amount of the disposed part is determined by the weighted average carrying amount of the total holding of the investment.

2.10 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

Buildings	20 years
Furniture, fixture, and office equipment	3 and 5 years
Computer	3 years
Vehicles	5 years

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

The asset's carrying amount is written-down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains or losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognised within 'Other (losses)/gains - net' in profit or loss.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.11 Prepaid rent

Prepaid rent are initially recorded at cost and amortised on straight-line basis over the period of rent.

2.12 Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the net identifiable assets of the acquired subsidiary undertaking at the date of acquisition. Goodwill on acquisitions of subsidiaries is separately reported in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose, identified according to operating segment.

2.13 Intangible assets

2.13.1 Computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over their estimated useful lives of 5 years.

2.13.2 Contractual customer relationships

Contractual customer relationships acquired in a business combination are recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. The contractual customer relations have a finite useful life and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is calculated using the straight-line method over the expected life of the customer relationship.

2.13.3 Trademark

Trademarks acquired in a business combination are recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Trademarks have a finite useful life and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the cost of trademarks over their estimated useful lives of 30 years.

2.13.4 License

Expenditure on acquired license is capitalised and amortised using the straight-line method over their useful lives, generally over 9.4 - 10 years.

2.14 Impairment of assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example goodwill, are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are separately identifiable cash flows. Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.15 Leases

Leases - where a Group is the lessee

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

The Group leases certain property, plant and equipment. Leases of property, plant or equipment where the Group has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the inception of the lease at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges so as to achieve a constant rate on the finance balance outstanding. The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in other long-term payables. The interest element of the finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to achieve a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The property, plant or equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter period of the useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Leases - where a Group company is the lessor

When assets are leased out under a finance lease, the present value of the lease payments is recognised as a receivable. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance income. Lease income is recognised over the term of the lease using the net investment method, which reflects a constant periodic rate of return. Initial direct costs are included in initial measurement of the finance lease receivable and reduce the amount of income recognised over the lease term.

Assets leased out under operating leases are included in property, plant and equipment in the statement of financial position. They are depreciated over their expected useful lives on a basis consistent with other similar property, plant and equipment owned by the Group. Rental income (net of any incentives given to lessees) is recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

2.16 Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised initially at the fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective yield method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent that there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the end of reporting date.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.17 Current and deferred income taxes

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of reporting period in the countries where the company's subsidiaries and associates operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is recognised, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising from differences between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements.

However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

2.18 Employee benefits

2.18.1 Post-employment

The Group operate various post-employment benefits schemes. The Group has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

2.18.1.1 Defined contribution

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the Group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Group has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions once the contributions have been paid even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The Group pays contributions to a separate fund which is managed by an external fund manager in accordance with the Provident Fund Act, B.E. 2530. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.18 Employee benefits (Cont'd)

2.18.1 Post-employment (Cont'd)

2.18.1.2 Retirement benefits

A defined benefit plan is a retirement plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of retirement benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit retirement plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using market yield of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related retirement liability.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to equity in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

2.18.2 Termination benefit

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated by the Group before the normal retirement date, or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The Group recognises termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the Group can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and (b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within scope of TAS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits. In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the termination benefits are measured based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period are discounted to their present value.

2.19 Provisions

Provisions for legal claims are recognised when: the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

2.20 Share capital

Ordinary shares and non-redeemable preference shares with discretionary dividends are classified as equity.

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

2 Accounting policies (Cont'd)

2.21 Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and service in the ordinary course of the Group's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts, and after eliminating sales within the Group. Revenue from sales of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer. Revenue from advertising and tuition fee and is recognised when services are rendered to customer.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

2.22 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as board of director that makes strategic decisions.

2.23 Non-current assets held-for-sale

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as assets held-for-sale when their carrying amount is to be recovered principally through a sale transaction and a sale is considered highly probable. They are stated at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less cost to sell.

3 Financial risk management

3.1 Financial risk factors

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including the effects from change of foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and non-performance of contractual obligations by counterparties. Risk management is carried out by Group Management. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Group.

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (Group treasury) under policies approved by the board of directors. The Group treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the Group's operating units. The board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment excess liquidity.

3.1.1 Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that future movements in market interest rates will affect the results of the Group's operations and its cash flows. However, the Group's income and operating cash flows are not substantially independent of changes in market interest rates. The Group does not use the interest rate derivative to manage exposure from fluctuation in interest rate on specific borrowing.

3.1.2 Foreign exchange risk

The Group has no significant exposure to foreign currency risk relates due to its accounts receivable and accounts payable are mainly made in Thai Baht. The Group does not use any derivative financial instruments to hedge foreign currency exposure.

3.1.3 Credit risk

The Group has no significant concentrations of credit risks. The Group has policies in place to ensure that sales of products and services are made to customers with appropriate credit history. The maximum exposure to credit risk is limited to the book value of receivables as stated in the statement of financial position.

3.1.4 Liquidity risk

The availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, Group Treasury aims at maintaining flexibility in funding by keeping committed credit lines available.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

3 Financial risk management (Cont'd)

3.2 Fair value estimation

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs).

The below table illustrates the financial assets that are measured at fair value as at 31 December 2017.

	Level 1 Baht	Level 2 Baht	Level 3 Baht	Total Baht
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Trading derivatives	3,539,476	-	-	3,539,476

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

(a) Financial instruments in level 1

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price by reference to the Stock Exchange of Thailand. These instruments are included in level 1.

(b) Financial instruments in level 2

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

(c) Financial instruments in level 3

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments;
- The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves;
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the statement of financial position date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value;
- Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

The carrying amount of financial instruments, which are cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, loan to related parties, trade and other payables, short-term loan from related party, finance lease liabilities, and borrowing from financial institutions are considered to approximate their fair value as they are short-term in nature and the interest rate is closed to the market interest rate.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

4 Critical accounting estimates, assumptions and judgements

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

4.1 Allowance for obsolete, slow-moving and defective inventories

The Group has made allowance, where necessary, for obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories by estimating the net realisable value was calculated from the selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the cost of completion and selling expenses. Furthermore, the calculation of the net realisable estimation was based on historical experience, management's knowledge of the industry and future market trends.

4.2 Employee benefit obligations

The present value of the pension obligations depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) for pensions include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will have an impact on the carrying amount of pension obligations.

The Group determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the Group considers the market yield of government bonds] that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based in part on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 22.

4.3 Estimated impairment of goodwill

The Group tests annually whether goodwill has suffered any impairment, in accordance with the accounting policy stated in Note 2.12. The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units have been determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations require the use of estimates on future results of the business and the discount rates as disclosed in Note 15.

4.4 Provision for short-term loans to subsidiaries

The Group assessed the collectability of loans to subsidiaries based on the future cashflow forecasts of the subsidiaries. These calculations require the use of estimates by management. The change in the assumption used would impact the receivable amount.

5 Capital risk management

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debts.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

6 Segment information

Financial statements classified by business segment is as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December 2017			
	Language Institutions Baht	Restaurant Baht	Entertainment and marketing activities Baht	Consolidated Baht
Revenues from operation	398,803,159	627,205,814	1,383,291,860	2,409,300,833
Inter-segment revenue	-	-	(2,130,703)	(2,130,703)
Total revenue	398,803,159	627,205,814	1,381,161,157	2,407,170,130
Segment result	(119,743,958)	(17,638,309)	148,627,161	11,244,894
Other income				27,443,941
Unallocated costs				(82,600,635)
Depreciation and amortisation	(30,123,980)	(38,429,092)	(126,911,331)	(195,464,403)
Finance cost				(55,893,002)
Share of profit from investments in associates and joint ventures				59,314,606
Profit before income tax expense				(235,954,599)
Income tax expense				(17,188,432)
Net loss				(253,143,031)
Inventories	338,171	21,120,323	9,259,685	30,718,179
Property, plant and equipment	38,391,966	116,691,937	459,478,398	614,562,301
Intangible asset	30,690,882	143,694,948	69,209,498	243,595,328
Investment in associate				463,179,161
Interests in joint ventures				18,106,042
Goodwill				923,167,963
Unallocated assets				912,803,141
Consolidated total assets				3,206,132,115

	For the year ended 31 December 2016			
	Language Institutions Baht	Restaurant Baht	Entertainment and marketing activities Baht	Consolidated Baht
Revenues from operation	657,875,419	680,679,793	1,225,828,727	2,564,383,939
Inter-segment revenue	-	-	(3,484,753)	(3,484,753)
Total revenue	657,875,419	680,679,793	1,222,343,974	2,560,899,186
Segment result	31,550,988	33,018,920	101,352,974	165,922,882
Other income				479,979,167
Other expenses				(336,530,588)
Unallocated costs				(66,117,501)
Depreciation and amortisation	(131,959,552)	(50,560,361)	(29,231,488)	(211,751,401)
Finance cost				(75,264,498)
Share of profit from investments in associates and joint ventures				91,402,363
Profit before income tax expense				47,640,424
Income tax expense				(20,745,016)
Net profit				26,895,408
Inventories	365,911	20,715,821	7,168,177	28,249,909
Property, plant and equipment	53,465,627	99,662,396	524,328,616	677,456,639
Intangible asset	37,378,945	148,701,230	79,050,085	265,130,260
Investment in associate				477,135,439
Interests in joint ventures				3,514,107
Goodwill				923,167,963
Unallocated assets				1,092,671,888
Consolidated total assets				3,467,326,205

Unallocated costs represent corporate expenses. Segment assets consist primarily of equipment, inventories, receivables and operating cash.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

7 Cash and cash equivalents

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Cash at bank and on hand	202,259,133	261,444,974	15,848,482	102,648,066
Short-term bank deposits	1,419,322	1,932,819	-	-
	<u>203,678,455</u>	<u>263,377,793</u>	<u>15,848,482</u>	<u>102,648,066</u>

The effective interest rate on short-term bank deposits was 0.14% (2016: 0.53%) and these deposits have an average maturity of 42 days.

8 Short-term investments

	Consolidated financial statements			
	2017		2016	
	Cost Baht	Fair value Baht	Cost Baht	Fair value Baht
Short-term investments comprise:				
1. Trading securities	8,671,556	3,539,476	8,671,556	3,478,793
2. Held-to-maturity investments	18,000,000	18,000,000	281,000,000	281,000,000
Total	26,671,556	21,539,476	289,671,556	284,478,793
Less Revaluation adjustments	(5,132,080)	-	(5,192,763)	-
Total short-term investments	<u>21,539,476</u>	<u>21,539,476</u>	<u>284,478,793</u>	<u>284,478,793</u>

	Separate financial statements			
	2017		2016	
	Cost Baht	Fair value Baht	Cost Baht	Fair value Baht
Short-term investments comprise:				
1. Trading securities	8,671,556	3,539,476	8,671,556	3,478,793
2. Held-to-maturity investments	-	-	271,000,000	271,000,000
Total	8,671,556	3,539,476	279,671,556	274,478,793
Less Revaluation adjustments	(5,132,080)	-	(5,192,763)	-
Total short-term investments	<u>3,539,476</u>	<u>3,539,476</u>	<u>274,478,793</u>	<u>274,478,793</u>

Held-to-maturity investments represent promissory notes which are due for maturity in April 2018.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, movement of trading securities is as follows:

	Consolidated and separate financial statements Baht
Book value - beginning balance	3,478,793
Change in market value	60,683
Book value - ending balance	<u>3,539,476</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

9 Trade and other receivables

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Trade accounts receivable - third parties	207,583,604	172,789,328	-	-
Trade accounts receivable - related parties (Note 32.3)	40,276,659	15,578,225	-	-
Total	247,860,263	188,367,553	-	-
<u>Less</u> Allowance for doubtful accounts	(41,633,423)	(38,896,426)	-	-
Trade accounts receivable, net	206,226,840	149,471,127	-	-
Prepayments	28,488,896	20,132,853	160,331	183,597
Accrued interest income	77,071	741,203	38,983,798	5,233,922
Other receivables	9,235,668	10,089,530	38,923	1,381,213
Other receivables - related parties (Note 32.3)	-	-	48,178,644	9,633,894
Accrued income	110,097,348	66,422,120	-	-
Advance payment	13,496,809	6,553,327	962,000	35,000
Dividend receivable	-	1,406,857	-	-
	<u>367,622,632</u>	<u>254,817,017</u>	<u>88,323,696</u>	<u>16,467,626</u>

Aging of trade accounts receivable as 31 December can be analysed as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Trade accounts receivable				
Current	163,418,759	95,724,410	-	-
Overdue less than 3 months	15,990,577	32,210,153	-	-
Overdue 3 months but less than 6 months	12,837,750	4,049,219	-	-
Overdue 6 months but less than 12 months	18,335,402	26,223,029	-	-
Overdue more than 12 months	37,277,775	30,160,742	-	-
Total trade accounts receivable	247,860,263	188,367,553	-	-
<u>Less</u> Allowance for doubtful accounts	(41,633,423)	(38,896,426)	-	-
Trade accounts receivable, net	<u>206,226,840</u>	<u>149,471,127</u>	-	-

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

10 Inventories

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Packaging materials	9,259,684	7,168,177	-	-
VCD and DVD	54,907	55,581	54,907	55,581
Books	2,097,894	2,198,960	-	-
Raw materials - foods	24,220,456	23,055,519	-	-
<u>Less</u> Allowance for inventories obsolescence	<u>(4,914,762)</u>	<u>(4,228,328)</u>	<u>(54,907)</u>	<u>(55,581)</u>
	<u>30,718,179</u>	<u>28,249,909</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

The cost of inventories recognised as expense included in "cost of sales" amounted to Baht 241,677,437 and Baht 1,229 (2016: Baht 230,435,296 and Baht 27,936) in the consolidated and separate financial statements, respectively.

11 Other current assets

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Tuition fee pending for bank transfer	5,921,796	7,035,584	-	-
Undue input VAT	20,981,234	13,896,165	253,960	183,273
Withholding tax receivable	41,365,763	43,257,026	5,746,744	5,465,274
Others	15,296,343	12,849,664	77,400	-
	<u>83,565,136</u>	<u>77,038,439</u>	<u>6,078,104</u>	<u>5,648,547</u>

12 Non-current assets classified as held-for-sale

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Property, plant and equipment	5,350,000	-

On 9 June 2017, the Group announced its intention to sell a condominium. The Group initiated an active programme to locate a buyer and expected to complete the sale within 2018.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures

13.1 Investment in associates

	Consolidated financial statements	Separate financial statements
	Baht	Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017		
Opening net book amount	477,135,439	213,671,955
Dividends received from associate	(19,992,500)	-
Share of profit	45,122,671	-
Share of other comprehensive expense	(16,011,187)	-
Allowance for impairment	(23,075,262)	-
Closing net book amount	463,179,161	213,671,955

Nature of investment in associates in 2017 and 2016

	Business	Nature of relationship	Country of incorporation	% Ownership interest		Measurement method
				31 December 2017	31 December 2016	
Associate						
Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited	Generation of electricity from sun radiation, and sale to Government and private states	Direct	Thailand	10.00	10.00	Equity
Associates of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited						
Max Creative Co., Ltd.	Provider of Integrated marketing communication and image advisor and management services	Indirect	Thailand	50.00	50.00	Equity
Happio Co., Ltd.	Application design and production	Indirect	Thailand	33.00	33.00	Equity
Town Branding Co., Ltd.	Advertising	Indirect	Thailand	20.00	20.00	Equity

As at 31 December 2017, the fair value of the Group's interest in Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited, which is a listed company in Thailand, was Baht 894.21 million (2016: Baht 1,107.15 million) and the carrying amount of the Group's interest was Baht 461.86 million (2016: Baht 456.26 million).

As at 31 December 2017, the Group's shares of Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited totaling 175.09 million shares has been pledged as collateral for borrowing and borrowing facilities from financial institutions (Note 20).

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.1 Investment in associates (Cont'd)

Summarised financial information for associates

Set out below are the summarised financial information for the associate, that is material to the Group, namely, Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited. The information disclosed reflects the amounting presented in the financial statements of the relevant associates (not the Group's shares of those amounts). They have been amended to reflect adjustments made using the equity method, including fair value adjustments and modifications for differences in accounting policy.

Summarised statement of financial position (audited)

	Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited	
	31 December 2017 Baht	31 December 2016 Baht
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	424,752,306	977,037,378
Other current assets (excluding cash)	474,825,200	2,259,172,791
Total current assets	899,577,506	3,236,210,169
Non-current Assets	11,318,865,535	5,138,661,570
Total assets	12,218,443,041	8,374,871,739
Current liabilities		
Financial liabilities (excluding trade payables)	2,292,758,098	554,488,346
Other current liabilities (including trade payables)	284,466,255	455,564,105
Total current liabilities	2,577,224,353	1,010,052,451
Non-current liabilities		
Financial liabilities	1,856,700,683	728,770,807
Other liabilities	3,003,775,828	2,050,629,756
Total non-current liabilities	4,860,476,511	2,779,400,563
Total liabilities	7,437,700,864	3,789,453,014
Net assets	4,780,742,177	4,585,418,725
<u>Less</u> Non-controlling interests	162,151,409	22,843,574
Net assets attributable to owners of the parent	4,618,590,768	4,562,575,151

Summarised statements of comprehensive income (audited)

	Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited	
For the year ended 31 December	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Revenue	229,003,651	421,727,250
Cost of sales and services	(177,237,832)	(149,513,136)
Interest income	18,911,219	11,152,936
Interest expense	(112,497,729)	(59,935,251)
Profit or loss from continuing operations	416,843,713	647,130,265
Income tax expense	(2,985,333)	(29,971,852)
Post-tax profit from continuing operations	413,858,380	617,158,413
Other comprehensive income (expense)	(160,111,866)	13,608,683
Total comprehensive income	253,746,514	630,767,096
Dividends received from associate	19,992,500	21,795,000

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.1 Investment in associates (Cont'd)

Reconciliation of summarised financial information

Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented to the carrying amount of its interest in associates

For the year ended 31 December	Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Opening net assets 1 January	4,562,575,151	4,040,326,458
Dividends	(199,648,062)	(108,893,652)
Profit for the year	415,775,545	617,628,000
Other comprehensive income (expense)		
Foreign exchange differences	(160,111,866)	13,514,345
Closing net assets	4,618,590,768	4,562,575,151
Interest in associates	10%	10%
Carrying value	461,859,077	456,257,515

Individually immaterial associates

In addition to the interests in the associate disclosed above, the Group also has interests in a number of individually immaterial associates that are accounted for using the equity method.

	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Aggregate carrying amount of individually immaterial associates	1,320,084	20,878,024
Aggregate amounts of the reporting entity's share of:		
Profit (loss) from continuing activities	3,545,117	(571,087)
Total comprehensive income (expense)	3,545,117	(571,087)

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.2 Investment in joint venture

Movement of investments in joint venture

	Consolidated financial statements Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017	
Opening net book amount	3,514,107
Addition during the year	400,000
Share of profit	14,191,935
Closing net book amount	<u>18,106,042</u>

On 4 September 2017, Index Creative Village Public Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, invested in 4,000 shares of Index A-7 Joint Venture at Baht 100 per share, totalling Baht 400,000. The investment representing 50% of issued shares.

Nature of investment in joint ventures in 2017 and 2016

Company	Business	Nature of relationship	Country of incorporation	% Ownership interest		Measurement method
				31 December 2017	31 December 2016	
Joint ventures of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited						
ID 2	Construction Design and Management of Thai exhibition building	Indirect	Thailand	67.00	67.00	Equity
Index City Neon	Provider of contractor, Installation, exhibition and display materials for Siriraj Museum	Indirect	Thailand	50.00	50.00	Equity
Index D103 Maco	Design and Management of exhibition building in Yeosu International Exposition	Indirect	Thailand	70.00	70.00	Equity
Index D63	Design and Management of exhibition building in CP-Meiji Visitor Center	Indirect	Thailand	63.00	63.00	Equity
Index Design 103	Design and Management of Exhibition building in Astana International Exposition	Indirect	Thailand	90.00	90.00	Equity
Index A-7	Construction design of New Royal Thai Naval Museum	Indirect	Thailand	50.00	-	Equity

The Group has no commitments and contingent liabilities in respect of joint ventures.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.2 Investment in joint venture (Cont'd)

Summarised financial information for joint ventures

Set out below are the summarized financial information for the joint venture, Index Design 103 Joint venture, that is material to the Group. The information disclosed reflects the amounting presented in the financial statements of the relevant joint ventures (not the Group's shares of those amounts). They have been amended to reflect adjustments made using the equity method, including fair value adjustments and modifications for differences in accounting policy.

Summarised statement of financial position (unaudited)

	Index Design 103 Joint Venture	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	12,886,499	1,479,429
Other current assets(excluding cash)	28,185,694	1,365
Total current assets	41,072,193	1,480,794
Non-current assets	12,858	19,358
	41,085,051	1,500,152
Current liabilities		
Other current liabilities(including trade payables)	24,818,511	14,085
Total current liabilities	24,818,511	14,085
Net assets	16,266,540	1,486,067

Summarised statement of comprehensive income (unaudited)

	Index Design 103 Joint Venture	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Revenue	232,132,710	-
Interest income	57,875	29
Interest expense	(307,505)	(320)
Profit (loss) from continuing operations	18,472,108	(13,933)
Income tax expense	(3,691,635)	-
Post-tax profit from continuing operations	14,780,473	(13,933)
Total comprehensive income (expense)	14,780,473	(13,933)

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.2 Investment in joint venture (Cont'd)

Reconciliation of summarised financial information

Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented to the carrying amount of its interest in joint ventures

Summarised financial information	Index Design 103 Joint Venture	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Opening net assets 1 January	1,486,067	1,500,000
Profit (loss) for the period	14,780,473	(13,933)
Closing net assets	16,266,540	1,486,067
Interest in joint venture	90%	90%
Goodwill	-	-
Carrying value	14,639,886	1,337,460

Individually immaterial joint ventures

In addition to the interests in the joint venture disclosed above, the Group also has interests in a number of individually immaterial joint ventures that are accounted for using the equity method.

	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Aggregate carrying amount of individually immaterial joint ventures	3,466,156	2,176,647
Aggregate amounts of the reporting entity's share of:		
Profit(loss) from continuing activities	889,510	(10,862,506)
Total comprehensive income (expense)	889,510	(10,862,506)

13.3 Investment in subsidiaries

Movements of investments in subsidiaries

	Separate financial statements Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017	
Opening net book amount	463,018,871
Disposal during the year	(33,018,871)
Closing net book amount	430,000,000

Disposal of investment in a subsidiary

Wave TV Company limited

On 14 December 2017, the Company disposed its entire investment in Wave TV Co., Ltd. to Wave Picture Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company for the consideration of Baht 52 million and recognised gain from disposal amounting to Baht 18.98 million as "Other income" in the separate statement of comprehensive income. Such disposal does not alter the Group's proportion of shares held in Wave TV Co., Ltd.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.3 Investment in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

Additions of investment in subsidiaries

I C V EX Company Limited

On 20 March 2017, Index Creative Village Public Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, paid for investment amounting to Baht 1,050,000 to acquire 10,500 shares of I C V EX Company Limited at a par value of Baht 100 per share from non-controlling interest. After the acquisition, the shareholding percentage of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited in I C V EX Company Limited changed from 89.39 percent to 99.99 percent, resulting in the increase in the Group's ownership by Baht 1,050,000 and decrease in the non-controlling interest by Baht 1,050,000.

Blue Media Communications Company Limited

On 23 October 2017, Blue Media Communications Company Limited has increased the registered shares from Baht 5,000,000 to Baht 55,000,000. Index Creative Village Public Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, paid for 58% of newly issued shares totalling 290,000 shares, at the par value of value of Baht 100. After the increase in the aforementioned investments, the shareholding percentage of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited in Blue Media Communications Company Limited changed from 60.00 percent to 58.18 percent, resulting in the decrease in the Group's ownership by Baht 1,882,666 and increase in the non-controlling interest by Baht 1,882,666.

I C V Company Limited

At the Board of Directors meeting of Index and M Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Group, No. 2/2017 held on 1 October 2017, the meeting approved the establishment of a subsidiary, I C V Company Limited, which is incorporated in Republic of the Union of Myanmar and engaged in advertising, event services and public relations services, with the registered capital of United States Dollar 50,000. Index and M Company Limited subscribed 99 percent of the total registered share in I C V Company Limited and paid for the subscription amounting to United States Dollar 49,500 or equivalent to Baht 1,664,190 on 3 October 2017.

Share reduction of a subsidiary

Blue Media Communications Company Limited

At the Board of Extraordinary General meeting No. 2/2017 of Blue Media Communications Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Group, held on 20 November 2017, the meeting approved a decrease the registered capital and the paid-up capital of the Company amounting to Baht 41,250,000 from the existing amount of Baht 55,000,000 to Baht 13,750,000, by decreasing par value by Baht 75 each from par value of Baht 100 each to par value of Baht 25 each to compensate for the accumulated loss of the Company. Blue Media Communications Company Limited registered the reduction in share capital with the Ministry of Commerce on 28 December 2017.

Liquidation of a subsidiary

I Think Ad

I Think Ad Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Group filed a liquidation request with the Ministry of Commerce on 28 December 2016. The aforementioned liquidation was completed on 21 July 2017.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.3 Investment in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

Details of investment in subsidiaries

Name	Country of incorporation and place of business	Nature of business	Nature of relationship	Proportion of ordinary shares directly held by parent		Proportion of ordinary shares held by the Group		Proportion of shares held by non-controlling interests	
				2017 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2016 (%)
Subsidiaries									
Wave TV Company Limited	Thailand	Television programmes production	Direct	-	99.99	-	-	-	0.01
Wave Picture Company Limited	Thailand	Investment	Direct	99.99	99.99	-	-	0.01	0.01
Wave Food Group Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Investment	Direct	99.99	99.99	-	-	0.01	0.01
Wave Education Group Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Investment	Direct	99.99	99.99	-	-	0.01	0.01
Index Creative Village Public Company Limited	Thailand	Advisor and organizer	Direct	50.00	50.00	-	-	50.00	50.00
Subsidiary of Wave Food Group Co., Ltd.									
Jeffer Restaurant Company Limited	Thailand	Restaurant	Indirect	-	-	99.99	99.99	0.01	0.01
Subsidiary of Wave Education group Co., Ltd.									
Efficient English Services Limited	Thailand	Language Institute	Indirect	-	-	99.99	99.99	0.01	0.01
Subsidiary of Wave Picture Co., Ltd.									
Wave TV Company Limited	Thailand	Television programmes production	Indirect	-	-	99.99	-	0.01	-
Subsidiaries of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited									
Event Solutions Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Provision of equipment for entertainment events	Indirect	-	-	99.99	99.99	0.01	0.01
TresBien Co., Ltd.	Thailand	In liquidation process	Indirect	-	-	99.99	99.99	0.01	0.01
Media Vision (1994) Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Light and sound system installation services for entertainment events	Indirect	-	-	50.99	50.99	49.01	49.01
Inspire Image Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Preparation, installation and removal of advertising boards	Indirect	-	-	60.00	60.00	40.00	40.00
I think ad Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Liquidated	Indirect	-	-	-	40.00	-	60.00
Index Creative Online Co., Ltd.	Thailand	In liquidation process	Indirect	-	-	26.51	26.51	73.86	73.86
Envirocell (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Provide advisory services, research data analysis and survey of statistic Thailand	Indirect	-	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Index and M Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Advertising ,event services and public relations services	Indirect	-	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Index and V Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Advertising ,event services and public relations services	Indirect	-	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Big Events Co., Ltd.	Thailand	In liquidation process	Indirect	-	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
ICVX Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Advisor and organizer	Indirect	-	-	99.99	89.39	0.01	10.61
Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd.	Thailand	Provision of publishing media design, production and distribution services	Indirect	-	-	58.18	60.00	41.82	40.00
Subsidiaries of Index and M Co., Ltd.									
I C V Company Limited	The Republic of the Union Myanmar	Advertising, event services and public relations services	Indirect	-	-	99.00	-	1.00	-

All subsidiary undertakings are included in the consolidation. The proportion of the voting rights in the subsidiary undertakings held directly by the parent company do not differ from the proportion of ordinary shares held.

The total non-controlling interest amounting to Baht 474.75 million is of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited ("Index Group").

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

13 Investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures (Cont'd)

13.3 Investment in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

Summarised financial information on subsidiaries with material non-controlling interests

Set out below are the summarised financial information for subsidiary that has non-controlling interests that are material to the Group, being Index Group. The amounts disclosed is before inter-company eliminations.

See note 31 for transactions with non-controlling interests.

Summarised statement of financial position (audited)

	Index Group
	2017
	Baht
As at 31 December	
Current	
Assets	567,766,771
Liabilities	(402,627,376)
Total net current assets	165,139,395
Non-current	
Assets	593,573,749
Liabilities	(73,372,560)
Total net non-current assets	520,201,189
Net assets	685,340,584

Summarised statement of comprehensive income (audited)

	Index Group
	2017
	Baht
For the year ended 31 December	
Revenue	1,406,388,404
Profit before income tax expense	42,544,689
Income tax expense	(18,251,820)
Other comprehensive income	181,973
Total comprehensive income	24,474,842
Total comprehensive income allocated to non-controlling interests	15,264,450
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest	(17,525,605)

Summarised statement of cash flows

	Index Group
	2017
	Baht
For the year ended 31 December	
Net cash generated from operating activities	81,980,756
Net cash used in investing activities	(54,576,386)
Net cash generated from financing activities	7,508,800
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	34,913,170
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	125,785,617
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	160,698,787

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

14 Property, plant and equipment

	Consolidated financial statements					
	Land Baht	Building Baht	Furniture, fixture and office equipment Baht	Vehicles Baht	Construction in progress Baht	Total Baht
At 1 January 2016						
Cost	131,102,925	109,345,117	1,333,258,998	71,590,965	24,337,560	1,669,635,565
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	-	(4,938,697)	(922,396,546)	(41,647,145)	-	(968,982,388)
Net book value	131,102,925	104,406,420	410,862,452	29,943,820	24,337,560	700,653,177
For the year ended 31 December 2016						
Opening net book value	131,102,925	104,406,420	410,862,452	29,943,820	24,337,560	700,653,177
Additions	-	-	113,386,722	8,130,427	49,123,853	170,641,002
Disposals, net	-	-	(4,288,684)	(1)	-	(4,288,685)
Write off, net	-	-	(2,963,571)	-	(210,727)	(3,174,298)
Transfer	-	-	30,212,461	-	(30,212,461)	-
Impairment charge	-	-	(1,195,963)	-	(7,443,917)	(8,639,880)
Depreciation charge	-	(9,812,448)	(159,498,857)	(8,423,372)	-	(177,734,677)
Closing net book value	131,102,925	94,593,972	386,514,560	29,650,874	35,594,308	677,456,639
At 31 December 2016						
Cost	131,102,925	109,345,117	1,421,956,377	76,121,382	43,038,225	1,781,564,026
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	-	(14,751,145)	(1,034,245,854)	(46,470,508)	-	(1,095,467,507)
Provision for impairment	-	-	(1,195,963)	-	(7,443,917)	(8,639,880)
Net book value	131,102,925	94,593,972	386,514,560	29,650,874	35,594,308	677,456,639
For the year ended 31 December 2017						
Opening net book value	131,102,925	94,593,972	386,514,560	29,650,874	35,594,308	677,456,639
Additions	-	227,500	69,515,816	196,460	55,596,164	125,535,940
Disposals, net	-	-	(6,433,898)	(1,219,332)	-	(7,653,230)
Write off, net	-	-	(1,300,935)	-	-	(1,300,935)
Transfer	-	41,542,416	39,398,527	-	(80,940,943)	-
(Impairment charge) reversal	-	-	1,195,963	-	(7,881,523)	(6,685,560)
Depreciation charge	-	(11,022,898)	(153,555,831)	(8,211,824)	-	(172,790,553)
Closing net book value	131,102,925	125,340,990	335,334,202	20,416,178	2,368,006	614,562,301
At 31 December 2017						
Cost	131,102,925	151,115,032	1,493,251,231	74,037,843	17,693,446	1,867,200,477
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	-	(25,774,042)	(1,157,917,029)	(53,621,665)	-	(1,237,312,736)
Provision for impairment	-	-	-	-	(15,325,440)	(15,325,440)
Net book value	131,102,925	125,340,990	335,334,202	20,416,178	2,368,006	614,562,301

**Consolidated
financial statements**

	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Depreciation has been charged into the following categories of expenses:		
Cost of sales	94,902,484	100,146,463
Cost of services	19,465,958	27,127,301
Selling expenses	20,472,497	14,342,031
Administrative expenses	37,949,614	36,118,882
	<u>172,790,553</u>	<u>177,734,677</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

14 Property, plant and equipment (Cont'd)

	Separate financial statements		
	Furniture, fixture and equipment Baht	Vehicles Baht	Total Baht
At 1 January 2016			
Cost	2,820,763	9,402,146	12,222,909
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	(2,075,360)	(1,983,186)	(4,058,546)
Net book value	<u>745,403</u>	<u>7,418,960</u>	<u>8,164,363</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2016			
Opening net book value	745,403	7,418,960	8,164,363
Additions	29,130	-	29,130
Disposal, net	(1,187)	-	(1,187)
Depreciation charge	(414,788)	(980,453)	(1,395,241)
Closing net book value	<u>358,558</u>	<u>6,438,507</u>	<u>6,797,065</u>
At 31 December 2016			
Cost	2,845,710	9,402,146	12,247,856
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	(2,487,152)	(2,963,639)	(5,450,791)
Net book value	<u>358,558</u>	<u>6,438,507</u>	<u>6,797,065</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2017			
Opening net book value	358,558	6,438,507	6,797,065
Additions	126,200	-	126,200
Disposal, net	(801)	-	(801)
Write off, net	(10,406)	-	(10,406)
Depreciation charge	(267,921)	(980,429)	(1,248,350)
Closing net book value	<u>205,630</u>	<u>5,458,078</u>	<u>5,663,708</u>
At 31 December 2017			
Cost	2,861,685	9,402,146	12,263,831
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	(2,656,055)	(3,944,068)	(6,600,123)
Net book value	<u>205,630</u>	<u>5,458,078</u>	<u>5,663,708</u>

Land, building, furniture and fixtures with the carrying value of Baht 241.52 million (31 December 2016: Baht 230.14 million) has been pledged as collateral for borrowings from financial institutions (Note 20.2 and 20.3)

Depreciation expense of Baht 1,248,350 (2016: Baht 1,395,241) has been charged in "administrative expense".

Leased assets included above, where the Group and the Company is a lessee under finance leases, comprise equipment and vehicles as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Cost - capitalised finance leases	59,879,146	68,167,014	9,402,146	9,402,146
<u>Less</u> Accumulated depreciation	(33,449,368)	(30,965,201)	(3,944,068)	(2,963,639)
Net book amount	<u>26,429,778</u>	<u>37,201,813</u>	<u>5,458,078</u>	<u>6,438,507</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

15 Goodwill

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
At 1 January		
Cost	1,259,698,551	1,259,698,551
<u>Less</u> Provision for impairment	<u>(336,530,588)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net book amount	<u>923,167,963</u>	<u>1,259,698,551</u>
For the year ended 31 December		
Opening net book amount	923,167,963	1,259,698,551
Provision for impairment	-	(336,530,588)
Closing net book amount	<u>923,167,963</u>	<u>923,167,963</u>
At 31 December		
Cost	1,259,698,551	1,259,698,551
<u>Less</u> Provision for impairment	<u>(336,530,588)</u>	<u>(336,530,588)</u>
Net book amount	<u>923,167,963</u>	<u>923,167,963</u>

In 2016, the Group wrote down the book value of language institute CGU to its recoverable amount by recognising loss from impairment of goodwill amounting to Baht 336 million, due to significant decrease in projected revenue arising from external factors as well as market situation and trend. The loss was included in "Other expenses" in consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Goodwill is allocated to the Group's cash-generating units (CGUs) identified according to business segment.

A segment-level summary of the goodwill allocation is presented below.

	2017 and 2016			
	Language Institute Baht	Restaurant Baht	Marketing Activities Baht	Total Baht
Goodwill allocation	389,548,884	408,594,300	125,024,779	923,167,963

The recoverable amount of a CGU is determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations use pre-tax cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a five-year period. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using the estimated growth rates stated below. The growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the business in which the CGU operates.

The key assumptions used for value-in-use calculations are as follows:

	Language Institute	Restaurant	Marketing activities
Growth rate ¹	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%
Discount rate ²	9.0%	10.0%	11.0%

¹ Weighted average growth rate used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the budget period.

² Pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections.

These assumptions have been used for the analysis of each CGU within the business segment.

Management determined budgeted gross margin based on past performance and its expectations of market development. The weighted average growth rates used are consistent with the forecasts included in industry reports. The discount rates used are pre-tax and reflect specific risks relating to the relevant segments.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

16 Intangible assets

	Consolidated financial statements					Total Baht
	License Baht	Computer software Baht	Customer relation Baht	Trademark Baht	Intangible asset under installation Baht	
At 1 January 2016						
Cost	21,541,934	37,020,887	123,937,000	152,221,000	782,227	335,503,048
<u>Less</u> Accumulated amortisation	(8,651,894)	(3,931,367)	(27,139,184)	(5,073,700)	-	(44,796,145)
Net book amount	<u>12,890,040</u>	<u>33,089,520</u>	<u>96,797,816</u>	<u>147,147,300</u>	<u>782,227</u>	<u>290,706,903</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2016						
Opening net book amount	12,890,040	33,089,520	96,797,816	147,147,300	782,227	290,706,903
Addition	2,086,076	7,136,232	-	-	-	9,222,308
Write-off, net	-	-	-	-	(782,227)	(782,227)
Amortisation charge	(6,658,481)	(1,966,511)	(20,317,700)	(5,074,032)	-	(34,016,724)
Closing net book amount	<u>8,317,635</u>	<u>38,259,241</u>	<u>76,480,116</u>	<u>142,073,268</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>265,130,260</u>
At 31 December 2016						
Cost	23,628,010	44,157,119	123,937,000	152,221,000	-	343,943,129
<u>Less</u> Accumulated amortisation	(15,310,375)	(5,897,878)	(47,456,884)	(10,147,732)	-	(78,812,869)
Net book amount	<u>8,317,635</u>	<u>38,259,241</u>	<u>76,480,116</u>	<u>142,073,268</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>265,130,260</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2017						
Opening net book amount	8,317,635	38,259,241	76,480,116	142,073,268	-	265,130,260
Addition	-	1,130,280	-	-	141,775	1,272,055
Write-off, net	-	(133,137)	-	-	-	(133,137)
Amortisation charge	(2,955,291)	(5,646,827)	(8,997,700)	(5,074,032)	-	(22,673,850)
Closing net book amount	<u>5,362,344</u>	<u>33,609,557</u>	<u>67,482,416</u>	<u>136,999,236</u>	<u>141,775</u>	<u>243,595,328</u>
At 31 December 2017						
Cost	23,628,010	45,154,262	123,937,000	152,221,000	141,775	345,082,047
<u>Less</u> Accumulated amortisation	(18,265,666)	(11,544,705)	(56,454,584)	(15,221,764)	-	(101,486,719)
Net book amount	<u>5,362,344</u>	<u>33,609,557</u>	<u>67,482,416</u>	<u>136,999,236</u>	<u>141,775</u>	<u>243,595,328</u>

Amortisation of Baht 22,673,850 (2016: Baht 34,016,724) is included in the administrative expenses.

17 Prepaid rents

	Consolidated and separate financial statements Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017	
Opening net book amount	3,252,866
Disposal, net	(2,924,533)
Amortisation charge	(328,333)
Closing net book amount	<u>-</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

18 Deferred income taxes

The analysis of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as at 31 December are as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Deferred tax assets:				
Deferred tax assets to be recovered within 12 months	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax assets to be recovered after 12 months	32,645,345	28,453,373	-	-
	<u>32,645,345</u>	<u>28,453,373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Deferred tax liabilities to be settled within 12 months	2,399,844	3,228,850	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities to be settled after 12 months	45,573,375	45,900,707	-	-
	<u>47,973,219</u>	<u>49,129,557</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred tax, net	<u>(15,327,874)</u>	<u>(20,676,184)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

The gross movement and the deferred income tax account is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
At 1 January	(20,676,184)	(29,072,470)	-	-
Charged to profit or loss (Note 30)	5,348,310	8,256,681	-	-
Charged to other comprehensive income	-	139,605	-	-
At 31 December	<u>(15,327,874)</u>	<u>(20,676,184)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

18 Deferred income taxes (Cont'd)

The movement in deferred tax assets and liabilities during the period is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements			
	At	Charged/ (credited)	Charged/ (credited)	At
	1 January	to the other	to the income	31 December
	2017	comprehensive	statement	2017
	Baht	income	Baht	Baht
Deferred tax assets				
Allowance for doubtful account	4,021,444	-	-	4,021,444
Allowance for doubtful account - withholding tax receivable	3,483,000	-	-	3,483,000
Provision for employee benefit obligations	10,128,102	-	151,075	10,279,177
Allowance for inventory obsolescence	467,940	-	-	467,940
Decommissioning cost	3,236,387	-	-	3,236,387
Tax losses	7,116,500	-	4,040,897	11,157,397
	<u>28,453,373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,191,972</u>	<u>32,645,345</u>
Deferred tax liabilities				
Property plants and equipment	(5,418,880)	-	-	(5,418,880)
Trademark	(28,414,587)	-	1,014,807	(27,399,780)
Customer relation	(15,296,090)	-	141,531	(15,154,559)
	<u>(49,129,557)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,156,338</u>	<u>(47,973,219)</u>
Consolidated financial statements				
	At	Charged/ (credited)	Charged/ (credited)	At
	1 January	to the other	to the income	31 December
	2016	comprehensive	statement	2016
	Baht	income	Baht	Baht
Deferred tax assets				
Allowance for doubtful account	105,273	-	3,916,171	4,021,444
Allowance for doubtful account - withholding tax receivable	3,483,000	-	-	3,483,000
Provision for employee benefit obligations	5,465,797	139,605	4,522,701	10,128,103
Allowance for inventory obsolescence	509,435	-	(41,495)	467,940
Decommissioning cost	3,183,352	-	53,034	3,236,386
Tax losses	10,988,230	-	(3,871,730)	7,116,500
	<u>23,735,087</u>	<u>139,605</u>	<u>4,578,681</u>	<u>28,453,373</u>
Deferred tax liabilities				
Property plants and equipment	(6,282,534)	-	863,654	(5,418,880)
Trademark	(29,429,393)	-	1,014,806	(28,414,587)
Customer relation	(17,095,630)	-	1,799,540	(15,296,090)
	<u>(52,807,557)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,678,000</u>	<u>(49,129,557)</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

18 Deferred income taxes (Cont'd)

Presentation in the statements of financial position are as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Deferred income tax assets	30,418,311	26,226,339	-	-
Deferred income tax liabilities	(45,746,185)	(46,902,523)	-	-
Deferred income tax, net	<u>(15,327,874)</u>	<u>(20,676,184)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when the income taxes related to the same fiscal authority. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities in the consolidated financial positions are presented at net amount of assets and liabilities incurred in each entity.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for tax loss carried forwards only to the extent that realisation of the related tax benefit through the future taxable profits is probable. The Group has unrecognised tax losses of Baht 144.76 million (2016: Baht 15.8 million). These tax losses will expire in 2022.

19 Other non-current assets

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Deposits	28,962,046	31,913,038	-	-
Guarantee	67,192,807	51,320,519	1,289,184	1,372,894
Withholding tax deducted at sources	89,426,250	66,802,067	-	-
Others	83,371	83,371	-	-
	<u>185,664,474</u>	<u>150,118,995</u>	<u>1,289,184</u>	<u>1,372,894</u>

20 Borrowings

20.1 Finance lease liabilities

The present value of finance lease liabilities is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Not later than 1 year	10,092,835	11,332,705	1,673,484	1,673,484
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	9,869,250	19,924,299	139,443	1,812,927
	<u>19,962,085</u>	<u>31,257,004</u>	<u>1,812,927</u>	<u>3,486,411</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

20 Borrowings (Cont'd)

20.2 Short-term borrowings from financial institutions

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Short-term borrowings from financial institutions	264,000,000	132,000,000	150,000,000	100,000,000

Short-term borrowings of Baht 150 million is collateralised by pledge of share of 50 million shares of Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited (Note 13.1) and of Baht 114 million is collateralised by pledge of land and building with the carrying value of Baht 232.19 million (31 December 2016: Baht 230.14 million) (Note 14).

20.3 Long-term borrowings from financial institutions

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Current portion of long-term borrowings	196,606,704	154,350,730	114,063,719	108,737,837
Long-term borrowings payable between 1 to 5 years	595,657,285	790,367,925	307,876,813	426,981,224
Total	792,263,989	944,718,655	421,940,532	535,719,061

Movements in long-term borrowings are analysed as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements Baht	Separate financial statements Baht
For year ended 31 December 2017		
Opening amount as at 1 January 2017	944,718,655	535,719,061
Addition during the year	31,077,296	-
Repayment	(183,531,962)	(113,778,529)
Closing amount as at 31 December 2017	792,263,989	421,940,532

Long-term borrowing of Baht 778.74 million is collateralised by pledge of shares of Efficient English Services Limited, shares of Jeffer Restaurant Company Limited and 114.28 million shares of Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited (Note 13.1).

On 1 June 2017, Efficient English Services Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, entered into 3-year sales and leaseback contracts with a financial institution on furniture and fixtures. At the end of the lease term, the subsidiary has options to purchase such assets at pre-determined price of return to the lessor and has an obligation to compensate the amount between the pre-determined price and the price sold to a third party. The substances of the transactions are borrowings from a financial institution. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of the borrowing is Baht 8.32 million, which is secured by furniture and fixtures with the carrying value of Baht 9.33 million (Note 14). The borrowings are guaranteed by Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited.

The carrying amounts of long-term borrowings approximate their fair values.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

20 Borrowings (Cont'd)

20.4 Interest rate

The interest rate exposure on the borrowings and finance lease liabilities of the Group is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Borrowings:				
- at fixed rates	203,962,085	163,257,004	71,812,927	103,486,411
- at floating rates	872,263,989	944,718,655	501,940,532	535,719,061
Total borrowings	<u>1,076,226,074</u>	<u>1,107,975,659</u>	<u>573,753,459</u>	<u>639,205,472</u>

The effective interest rates at the statement of financial position date are as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 %	2016 %	2017 %	2016 %
Short-term borrowing	MLR - 2.25, 4.44 - 5.25	3.90 - 5.25	MLR - 2.25, 4.44	3.90
Long-term borrowing	MLR - 1, MLR - 2.5, MLR - 3.52, 4.25	MLR - 1, MLR - 2.5	MLR - 2.5	MLR - 2.5
Finance lease liabilities	1.00 - 8.29	1.00 - 5.06	4.37	4.37

20.5 Borrowing facilities

The Group and the Company have the following undrawn committed borrowing facilities:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Float rate				
- expiring within one year	355,000,000	347,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000

The facilities expiring within one year are bank overdrafts, which have been arranged to finance the operations of the Group and the Company.

Borrowing facilities of Baht 20 million is collateralised by pledge of shares of 10.81 million shares of Thai Solar Energy Public Company Limited (Note 13.1).

21 Trade and other payables

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Trade payables - others	222,849,691	152,563,559	88,693	110,092
Trade payables - related parties (Note 32.3)	2,764,011	569,775	-	1,005
Other payables	36,789,683	8,925,830	-	-
	<u>262,403,385</u>	<u>162,059,164</u>	<u>88,693</u>	<u>111,097</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

22 Employee benefit obligations

Post-retirement benefits

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Statement of financial position:				
Retirement benefits	76,307,852	69,582,145	9,626,389	7,115,636
Profit or loss charge included in operating profit:				
Retirement benefits	11,348,563	20,951,470	2,510,753	514,791
Remeasurement for:				
Retirement benefits	(4,556,706)	698,020	-	-

The plans are final salary retirement plans. The level of benefits provided depends on member's length of service and their salary in the final years leading up to retirement.

The movement in the post-retirement benefit obligation over the year is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
At 1 January	69,582,145	48,859,622	7,115,636	6,600,845
Current service cost	9,878,697	19,504,592	2,300,845	466,619
Interest cost	1,469,866	1,446,878	209,908	48,172
Actuarial losses (gain)	(4,556,706)	698,020	-	-
Benefits paid	(66,150)	(926,967)	-	-
At 31 December	76,307,852	69,582,145	9,626,389	7,115,636

The amounts recognised in the statement of income are as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Current service cost	9,878,697	19,504,592	2,300,845	466,619
Interest cost	1,469,866	1,446,878	209,908	48,172
Total, included in staff costs	11,348,563	20,951,470	2,510,753	514,791

The principal actuarial assumptions used were as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 %	2016 %	2017 %	2016 %
Discount rate	2.70 - 3.32	2.70 - 4.26	2.95	2.95
Future salary increases	5.00 - 7.05	3.00 - 8.09	5.00	5.00

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

22 Employee benefit obligations (Cont'd)

The sensitivity analysis for each significant assumption disclosed are as follows:

			Consolidated financial statements			
			Impact on defined benefit obligation			
Change in assumption			Increase in assumption		Decrease in assumption	
31 December 2017	31 December 2016		31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Discount rate	1%	1%	Decrease by 10%	Decrease by 7%	Increase by 11%	Increase by 15%
Salary growth rate	1%	1%	Increase by 11%	Increase by 8%	Decrease by 10%	Decrease by 12%
			Separate financial statements			
			Impact on defined benefit obligation			
Change in assumption			Increase in assumption		Decrease in assumption	
31 December 2017	31 December 2016		31 December 2017	31 December 2016	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Discount rate	1%	1%	Decrease by 10%	Decrease by 11%	Increase by 12%	Increase by 13%
Salary growth rate	1%	1%	Increase by 13%	Increase by 13%	Decrease by 12%	Decrease by 12%

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied as when calculating the pension liability recognised within the statement of financial position.

The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to the previous period.

Through its defined benefit retirement benefit plans and other long-term benefit the Group is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Changes in bond yields A decrease in Government bond yields will increase plan liabilities. although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' bond holdings.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 18 years (2016: 19.30 years).

Expected maturity analysis of undiscounted retirement:

		Consolidated financial statements				
		Less than a year Baht	Between 1 - 2 years Baht	Between 2 - 5 years Baht	Over 5 years Baht	Total Baht
At 31 December 2017						
Retirement benefits		10,792,969	2,602,949	13,941,266	346,075,927	373,413,111
Other long-term benefit		1,306,774	1,035,987	1,705,761	768,561	4,817,083

		Consolidated financial statements				
		Less than a year Baht	Between 1 - 2 years Baht	Between 2 - 5 years Baht	Over 5 years Baht	Total Baht
At 31 December 2016						
Retirement benefits		3,456,169	12,081,398	3,595,265	357,262,921	376,395,753
Other long-term benefit		616,000	690,774	1,946,989	1,563,320	4,817,083

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

22 Employee benefit obligations (Cont'd)

Expected maturity analysis of undiscounted retirement:

	Separate financial statements				Total Baht
	Less than a year Baht	Between 1 - 2 years Baht	Between 2 - 5 years Baht	Over 5 years Baht	
At 31 December 2017					
Retirement benefits	-	-	436,140	58,369,223	58,805,363

	Separate financial statements				Total Baht
	Less than a year Baht	Between 1 - 2 years Baht	Between 2 - 5 years Baht	Over 5 years Baht	
At 31 December 2016					
Retirement benefits	-	-	-	58,805,363	58,805,363

23 Share capital

	Issued and fully paid-up				Total Baht
	Authorised number of shares	Number of shares	Ordinary shares Baht	Share Premium Baht	
At 1 January 2016	421,200,000	324,000,000	324,000,000	72,564,680	396,564,680
Issue and paid-up of shares	-	97,200,000	97,200,000	243,000,000	340,200,000
At 31 December 2016	421,200,000	421,200,000	421,200,000	315,564,680	736,764,680
Issue and paid-up of shares	42,120,000	-	-	-	-
At 31 December 2017	463,320,000	421,200,000	421,200,000	315,564,680	736,764,680

The total authorised number of ordinary shares is 463,320,000 shares (2016: 421,200,000 shares) with a par value of Baht 1 each (2016: Baht 1 each). The issued and fully paid-up ordinary shares is 421,200,000 shares (2016: 421,200,000 shares).

2017

On 18 April 2017, the Annual General Meeting of the shareholders approved the issuance of 42,120,000 ordinary shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share for the exercise of warrants ('WAVE-W1'). As a result, the number of registered shares increased from 421,200,000 shares to 463,320,000 shares. The Company registered the increased share capital with the Ministry of Commerce on 15 May 2017.

2016

On 25 March 2016, the Company received share subscription for 97,200,000 shares with the par value of Baht 1 each, at the value of Baht 3.50 each, totaling Baht 340.20 million. As a result, the registered and fully paid-up share capital increase to 421,200,000 shares. The Company registered the share issued with the Ministry of Commerce on 7 April 2016.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

24 Warrants

At the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on 18 April 2017, the shareholders have passed the resolution to issue warrants to purchase of ordinary shares, issued in a named certificate and transferable ('WAVE-W1') by allocating to existing shareholders in proportion to their shares before the capital increase at proportion of 10 ordinary shares to 1 warrant. Total number of warrants to be allotted not exceeding 42,120,000 warrants and the exercise price is of Baht 6 per share. The exercise right is 1 warrant per 1 ordinary share. The warrant has the period of three years from the date of issuance and offering.

	Issued	Exercise date	As at 31 December 2016	Increase during the period	As at 31 December 2017
			Outstanding warrant Unit		Outstanding warrant Unit
WAVE-W1	11 May 2017	29 December 2017	-	42,119,734	42,119,734
			-	42,119,734	42,119,734

25 Legal reserve

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
At 1 January	42,120,000	-	42,120,000	-
Appropriation of legal reserve	1,752,094	42,120,000	1,752,094	42,120,000
At 31 December	43,872,094	42,120,000	43,872,094	42,120,000

Under the Public Limited Company Act., B.E. 2535, the Company is required to set aside as a legal reserve at least 5% of its net profit after accumulated deficit brought forward (if any) until the reserve is not less than 10 percent of the registered capital. The legal reserve is non-distributable.

26 Components of other comprehensive income

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Other comprehensive income:				
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	585,184	(558,418)	-	-
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	181,973	-	-	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates:				
Gain (loss) arising during the year	(16,011,187)	8,775,837	-	-
Less Reclassification adjustment for gain to be included in profit or loss	-	(9,856,782)	-	-
Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year	(15,244,030)	(1,639,363)	-	-

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

27 Earnings (loss) per share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net profit (loss) attributable to shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

The diluted earnings (loss) per share is calculated adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. The Company has one category of dilutive potential ordinary shares: warrant.

For the years ended 31 December	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net profit (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders (Baht)	(268,316,494)	56,976,538	35,041,872	276,406,626
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the period (Shares)	421,200,000	398,891,803	421,200,000	398,891,803
Weighted average number of ordinary shares to be issued for warrants WAVE-W1, (Shares) (Note 24)	27,118,185	-	27,118,185	-
Weighted average number of ordinary shares including diluted ordinary shares (Shares)	448,318,185	398,891,803	448,318,185	398,891,803
Basics earnings (loss) per share (Baht)	(0.64)	0.14	0.08	0.69
Diluted earnings (loss) per share (Baht)	(0.64)	-	0.08	-

28 Other income

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Interest income	2,218,750	1,209,015	36,121,028	5,640,824
Dividends income	98,342	162,000	22,590,842	71,957,000
Management fee income	-	-	39,600,000	39,600,000
Gain on disposal of investments in an associate	-	448,488,035	-	666,652,238
Gains on sales of investments in subsidiaries (Note 13.3)	-	-	18,981,129	-
Unrealised gain on investments in trading securities (Note 8)	60,683	2,622,854	60,683	2,622,854
Gain on exchange rate	-	664,657	-	-
Gain from disposal of property, plant and equipment	341,118	3,441,625	414	-
Other income	24,725,048	23,390,981	4,657,871	2,899,173
Total	27,443,941	479,979,167	122,011,967	789,372,089

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

29 Expense by nature

The following items, classified by nature, have been charged in arriving at the profit (loss) before finance costs and income tax expense:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Provision for obsolete inventories	3,026,132	701,089	675	738,220
Depreciation (Note 14)	172,790,553	177,734,677	1,248,350	1,395,241
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 16)	22,673,850	34,016,724	-	-
Impairment of goodwill (Note 15)	-	336,530,588	-	-
Impairment of investment in associates (Note 13.1)	23,075,262	-	-	-
Loss from disposal of investment in a subsidiary	-	-	-	392,000,000
Provision for employee benefit expense (Note 22)	11,348,563	20,951,470	2,510,753	514,791

30 Income tax expense

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Current tax:				
Current tax on profits for the year	20,353,277	29,001,697	-	12,547,659
Adjustments in respect of prior year	2,183,465	-	-	-
Total current tax	22,536,742	29,001,697	-	12,547,659
Deferred tax:				
Increase in deferred tax assets (Note 18)	(4,191,972)	(4,578,681)	-	-
(Decrease) increase in deferred tax liabilities (Note 18)	(1,156,338)	(3,678,000)	-	-
Total deferred tax	(5,348,310)	(8,256,681)	-	-
Income tax expense	17,188,432	20,745,016	-	12,547,659

The tax on the Group's profit (loss) before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the basic tax rate as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Profit (loss) before tax	(235,954,599)	47,640,424	35,041,872	288,954,285
Tax calculated at a tax rate of 20% (2016: 20%)	(47,191,257)	9,528,085	7,008,374	57,790,857
Tax effect of:				
Share of profit from associate and joint ventures, net of tax	(11,862,921)	(18,80,473)	-	-
Income not subject to tax	(7,632,989)	(18,633,143)	(4,518,168)	(14,359,000)
Loss not subject to tax	40,029,644	-	-	-
Expenses not deductible for tax purpose	19,026,205	22,782,395	240,847	179,611
Expenses deductible for tax purpose at greater amount	(106,076,628)	(3,732,302)	(103,506,241)	(764,140)
Utilisation of tax losses	-	(2,041,929)	-	(30,299,669)
Tax losses for which no deferred income tax asset was recognised	128,712,576	31,122,383	100,775,188	-
Adjustment in respect of prior year	2,183,465	-	-	-
Tax charge	17,188,432	20,745,016	-	12,547,659

The weighted average applicable tax rate was 7.28% (2016: 43.54%).

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

31 Transaction with non-controlling interest

31.1 Change in non-controlling interests from reduction in capital of a subsidiary

On 8 April 2016, Index and V Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Group, has reduced its share capital from Baht 12.0 million to Baht 8.4 million by reducing par value from Baht 100 each to Baht 70 each. This resulted in a decrease in non-controlling interests of Baht 1.8 million.

The effect of changes in the ownership interest of Index and V Co., Ltd. on the equity attributable to owner of the Company during the year is summarised as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Cash paid to non-controlling interests	-	(1,800,000)
Decrease in non-controlling interests	-	(1,800,000)

31.2 Change in non-controlling interests from increasing in capital of a subsidiary

On 23 October 2017, Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Group, has increased its share capital from Baht 5 million to Baht 55 million. The Group acquired 290,000 shares of Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd. at Baht 100 per share totaling Baht 29 million. After the acquisition, the shareholding interest of the Group in Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd. changed from 60.00 percent to 58.18 percent. This resulted in an increase in non-controlling interests of Baht 21.0 million

On 15 November 2016, Index Creative Online Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Group, has increased its share capital from Baht 5 million to Baht 13.2 million. The Group did not acquire any of the newly issued shares. However, the Group still retains its control over operation of Index Creative Online Co., Ltd.

The effect of change in the ownership interest of Blue Media Communications Co., Ltd. and Index Creative Online Co., Ltd. on the equity attributable to owners of the Company during the year is summarised as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Increase in non-controlling interests as a results of shares increase in a subsidiary	21,001,000	8,200,000
Increase (decrease) in equity attributable to owners from change in percentage of parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary	(1,882,666)	5,719,055
Decrease (increase) in non-controlling interests of the Company from change in percentage of parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary	1,882,666	(5,719,055)
Increase in non-controlling interests	21,001,000	8,200,000

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

31 Transaction with non-controlling interest (Cont'd)

31.3 Acquisition of additional interest in a subsidiary

On 20 March 2017, Index Creative Village Public Company Limited; a subsidiary of the Company acquired 10,500 shares of ICVX Co., Ltd. at Baht 100 per share totaling Baht 1,050,000 from non-controlling interest. After the acquisition, the shareholding interest of Index Creative Village Public Company Limited in ICVX Co., Ltd. changed from 89.39 percent to 99.99 percent.

The effect of change in the ownership interest of ICVX Co., Ltd. on the equity attributable to owners of the Company during the year is summarised as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Carrying amount of non-controlling interests acquired	565,278	-
Consideration paid to non-controlling interests	(1,050,000)	-
Exceed of consideration paid recognised in parent's equity	(484,722)	-

31.4 Effects of transactions with non-controlling interests on the equity attributable to owners of the Group during the year is summarized as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Change in non-controlling interests from reduction in capital of a subsidiary	-	(1,800,000)
Change in non-controlling interests from increasing in capital of a subsidiary	21,001,000	8,200,000
Increase (decrease) in non-controlling interests of the Company from change in percentage of parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary	1,882,666	(5,719,055)
Acquisition of additional interest in a subsidiary	(1,050,000)	-
Increase in non-controlling interests	<u>21,833,666</u>	<u>680,945</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

32 Related party transactions

The major shareholder of the Company is Maleenont family, and BEC World Public Company Limited (incorporated in Thailand), which owns 27.75% and 13.83% of the Company's shares. The remaining 58.42% of the shares are widely held. Details of subsidiaries and associate are set out in Note 13.

The following material transactions were carried out with related parties:

32.1 Sales of goods and services

For the years ended 31 December	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Revenue from rendering of services				
Major shareholder	-	110,494,155	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	2,130,704	2,130,704
Associates and joint venture	183,228,239	25,724,313	-	-
Related companies	7,020,057	1,777,322	-	-
	<u>190,248,296</u>	<u>137,995,790</u>	<u>2,130,704</u>	<u>2,130,704</u>
Other income				
Subsidiaries	-	-	41,573,781	41,899,567
Associates	359,590	423,308	-	-
Related companies	242,378	9,499,266	-	-
	<u>601,968</u>	<u>9,922,574</u>	<u>41,573,781</u>	<u>41,899,567</u>
Interest income				
Subsidiaries	-	-	34,347,654	4,738,089
Associates and joint venture	506,252	177,355	-	-
	<u>506,252</u>	<u>177,355</u>	<u>34,347,654</u>	<u>4,738,089</u>

32.2 Purchases of goods and services

For the years ended 31 December	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Purchase of goods from:				
Related companies	<u>555</u>	<u>6,054</u>	<u>555</u>	<u>6,054</u>
Cost of rendering of services				
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	1,200,000
Associates	3,343,958	1,244,049	-	-
Related companies	911,126	1,675,354	-	-
	<u>4,255,084</u>	<u>2,919,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>
Selling and administrative expenses				
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	157,778
Associates	24,000	-	-	-
Related companies	6,744,970	6,396,026	6,744,970	6,396,026
	<u>6,768,970</u>	<u>6,396,026</u>	<u>6,744,970</u>	<u>6,553,804</u>
Interest expenses				
Subsidiaries	-	-	647,685	2,202,363

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

33 Related party transactions (Cont'd)

The following material transactions were carried out with related parties: (Cont'd)

32.3 Outstanding balances arising from sales/purchases of goods and services

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Trade accounts receivable (Note 9)				
Joint venture	31,186,906	-	-	-
Related companies	9,089,753	15,578,225	-	-
	<u>40,276,659</u>	<u>15,578,225</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other receivable (Note 9)				
Subsidiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,178,644</u>	<u>9,633,894</u>
Advance payment				
Subsidiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>962,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>
Accrued income				
Major shareholder	-	40,016,240	-	-
Associates	1,470,543	1,334,914	-	-
	<u>1,470,543</u>	<u>41,351,154</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Accrued interest income				
Subsidiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,983,798</u>	<u>4,636,144</u>
Prepaid expense				
Associates	<u>1,188,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Trade and other payable (Note 21)				
Associates	1,923,013	-	-	-
Related companies	840,998	569,775	-	1,005
	<u>2,764,011</u>	<u>569,775</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,005</u>
Accrued expenses				
Related companies	<u>665,490</u>	<u>532,964</u>	<u>665,490</u>	<u>532,964</u>
Accrued interest expenses				
Subsidiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>674,113</u>	<u>31,359</u>

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

32 Related party transactions (Cont'd)

32.4 Short-term loans to related parties

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Loan to:				
Subsidiaries	-	-	840,452,900	583,426,450
Associates	2,750,000	3,433,150	-	-
	<u>2,750,000</u>	<u>3,433,150</u>	<u>840,452,900</u>	<u>583,426,450</u>

Movements in short-term loans to related parties are analysed as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements Baht	Separate financial statements Baht
For the years ended 31 December 2017		
Beginning balance	3,433,150	583,426,450
Addition during the year	19,000,000	257,026,450
Loan repayment during the year	(19,683,150)	-
Ending balance	<u>2,750,000</u>	<u>840,452,900</u>

The loans to subsidiaries are denominated in Thai Baht, bearing interest rate of MLR rate less 2.25%, per annum, and there was no specified repayment date.

The loans to associated companies are denominated in Thai Baht, bearing interest rate of 7.00% to 7.13% per annum, and there was no specified repayment date.

32.5 Short-term borrowings from related parties

	Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Loan from:		
Subsidiaries	<u>12,000,000</u>	<u>43,000,000</u>

Movements in short-term borrowings from related parties are analysed as follows:

	Separate financial statements Company Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017	
Opening amount as at 1 January 2017	43,000,000
Addition during the year	6,000,000
Loan repayment during the year	(37,000,000)
Closing amount as at 31 December 2017	<u>12,000,000</u>

The loans from subsidiaries are denominated in Thai Baht, bearing interest rate of bank fixed deposits rate plus 0.25 per annum, and there was no specified repayment date.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

32 Related party transactions (Cont'd)

32.6 Long-term borrowings from related parties

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Loan from:				
Related companies	4,500,000	35,460,000	-	-

Movements in long-term borrowings from related parties are analysed as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements	Separate financial statements
	Baht	Baht
For the year ended 31 December 2017		
Opening amount as at 1 January 2017	35,460,000	-
Loan repayment during the year	(30,960,000)	-
Closing amount as at 31 December 2017	4,500,000	-

The loans from other related parties are denominated in Thai Baht, bearing interest rate of 6.50% to 6.75%, and repayable in 2021.

32.7 Key management compensation

The compensation paid or payable to key management is as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
For the years ended 31 December				
Short-term employee benefits	67,876,759	67,592,612	33,093,456	36,644,682
Post-employee benefits	3,200,811	4,456,661	2,137,867	1,521,579
	71,077,570	72,049,273	35,231,323	38,166,261

33 Litigation

The Group has contingent liabilities in respect of legal claims as detailed below.

In the third quarter of 2017, Blue Media Communication Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Group was sued and claimed for damages by a company for breach of contract. The plaintiff requested the Civil Court to order Blue Media Communication Company Limited to pay for the compensation including interest amounting to Baht 34 million. Subsequently, on 14 November 2017, Blue Media Communications Company Limited entered into a compromise agreement in the presence of the Civil Court. The Civil Court ordered Blue Media Communications Company Limited to pay the compensation amounting to Baht 6.5 million. Such liabilities has already been recognised in the financial statements.

Wave Entertainment Public Company Limited
Notes to the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2017

34 Commitments and contingencies

34.1 Guarantee

As at 31 December 2017, the Company provided guarantee on behalf of its subsidiary for sales and leaseback contracts amounting to Baht 8.32 million (Note 20.3).

34.2 Bank Guarantee

As at 31 December 2017, there are outstanding bank guarantee given on behalf of the Group to the third parties in respect of construction contracts and business operation amounting to Baht 47.8 million and amounting to Baht 1.22 million respectively.

34.3 Operating lease commitments - where the Group is the lessee

The Group entered into long-term lease agreements to lease spaces in department stores and building for various lease terms.

The future aggregate minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements	
	2017 Baht	2016 Baht	2017 Baht	2016 Baht
Not later than 1 year	182,166,677	167,883,717	5,120,736	375,573
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	161,588,640	190,179,973	5,354,748	640,646
Later than 5 years	1,005,810	139,873	-	139,873
	<u>344,761,127</u>	<u>358,203,563</u>	<u>10,475,484</u>	<u>1,156,092</u>

35 Event occurs after the reporting date

35.1 At the Extraordinary General Meeting of shareholders of Media Vision (1994) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Group on 12 January 2018, the meeting approved dividends in respect of the operating results for 2017 at Baht 48.91 per share, totaling Baht 20 million. The dividend was paid to the shareholders on 15 January 2018.

35.2 On 7 February 2018, the Board of Director Meeting of the Company approved an increase in registered shares by 46.75 million shares at the par value of Baht 1 per share amounting to Baht 46.75 million to support the private placement to The Mall Group Company Limited at the offering price of Baht 3.85 per share, totaling Baht 179,987,500. After the capital increase, The Mall Group Company Limited shall become the Company's shareholder, holding 9.99% of the paid-up capital of the Company.

13. Management Discussion, Analysis of Financial Positions and Operating Results

13.1 Management Discussion, Analysis of Financial Positions and Operating Results

Operating Results

In 2017, the Group had total revenues of THB 2,407.17 million, a decrease of THB 153.73 million. Cost of sales and rendering of services was THB 1,716.07 million, an increase of THB 31.88 million. Gross margin was THB 691.10 million or 29% of total revenues. Selling and administrative expenses decreased by THB 30.74 million, financial costs decreased by THB 19.37 million and share of profit from associates and joint ventures decreased by THB 32.09 million, compared to the previous year.

As a result, the Group had net loss for the year of THB 253.14 million, in which depreciation, amortization, reserves for other expenses and profit from associates (non – cash items) total amounted to THB 179.05 million in aggregate and with excluding THB 55.89 million of finance cost and tax expense THB 17.18 million, loss before interest, tax expense and non – cash items would be THB 1 million in 2017.

- **Sale and service revenue**

With the passing of His Majesty King Bhumibol Adulyadej, the 9th King of the Chakri Dynasty in October 2016 and the subsequent mourning period to October 2017, Entertainment and promotional marketing decrease out of respect to the country beloved King and out of request from the Government along with a decrease in private sector spending and consumption. The Group's revenues during the last quarter of 2016 and 2017 was affected. In 2017, the Group had total revenues of THB 2,407.17 million with a decrease of THB 153.73 million or 6% year-on-year decrease. The revenues can be categorized as follows:

1. Restaurant business of THB 627.21 million

At the year end of 2017, the Group operated restaurants under the name “Jeffer Steak and Seafood”. At present, there are 77 restaurants nationwide with 31 restaurants in Bangkok and 46 restaurants in other provinces. In 2017, four new restaurants were opened namely Robinson Roi-Et branch, Robinson Petchburi branch, Robinson Saraburi branch, and Robinson Kamphaeng Phet branch. Due to the declining economy in 2017, the Group had closed 7 non-performing branches. As a result, the revenue decreased by THB 53.47 million or 8% year-on-year decrease.

2. English language school business of THB 398.80 million

The Group operates English language school under the name “Wall Street English”. The revenue from English language school is recognized according to the international accounting standard which recognizes revenue gradually according to contracts period entered into between students and the Group. Due to declining economy and decrease in consumer spending and promotional activities, the Group recognized revenue from English language school business in 2017 of THB 398.80 million, a decrease of THB 259.07 million year-on year.

In February 2018, the Group opened a new Wall Street English center in Maya Shopping Center Chiangmai with leased area of not exceeding 150 square meters. It is a model center for expansion of small-sized center in other appropriate locations. Lease and other expenses for such model center are relatively low, paving the way for expansion in franchise model in the future. In addition, the Group plans to open a medium-sized center with leased area of not exceeding 350 square meters in Central Rama 2. The official opening of such center will be held on 1 March 2018.

3. Entertainment and marketing activities business of THB 1,381.16 million

The Company categorized its businesses by types of business. The entertainment and marketing activities business can be divided into 2 categories including (1) television program production and distribution and (2) creative and marketing management communication services. In 2017, the Group generated revenues from entertainment and marketing activities business of THB 1,381.16 million with a year-on-year increase of THB 158.82 million or 13%. The increase mainly was a result of additional revenue from creative and marketing management communication services. Details of each business is set out as follows:

3.1 Creative and marketing communication management services

The Company purchased 50% shares in Index Creative Village Public Company Limited (“ICV”) which operates creative service business and marketing communication management services including creative marketing services, marketing promotion services, and lifestyle services. The Company has controlling interests in ICV group and is required to consolidate profit and loss statement and balance sheet of ICV by recognizing 100% of revenues and expenses but recognizing net profit according to the investment proportion which is 50%.

Although in 2017 there was a decrease in investment by private sector and consumer spending, the government tried to stimulate the economy by increasing public spending and promoting activities and public relations in other forms. In the past year, ICV group was engaged by the public sector to organize World Expo in Astana, Republic of Kazakhstan and Digital Thailand Big Bang at Muang Thong Thani.

3.2 Television program production and distribution

The Group tried to control its production costs of television program production and distribution for efficiency by completing script first ready for shooting at once. The Group’s proposal for production of 3 television soap operas had been approved by Channel 3. At present, the scripts are being prepared. It is expected that shooting of one television soap opera will commence in the middle of the year 2018. Therefore, the Group had not delivered television series and recognized revenue from this business during the year 2017. In addition, the Group plans to produce a game show which is expected to on-air in the year 2018.

- **Cost of sales and rendering of services**

In 2017, the Company had total costs of THB 1,716.07 million with an increase of THB 31.88 million or 2% year-on-year. This was largely due to increase of costs from creative and marketing communication management service business, which was in line with increase of revenue of such business.

- **Overall expenses**

The total selling and administrative expenses was THB 957.92 million, a decrease of THB 30.74 million or 3% year-on-year from continuous efforts of the Group to control and reduce costs in all business groups, although the decrease in costs did not match with the decrease in revenues. The Group targets to control and reduce costs every year in order to improve its performance. In addition, the Group had financial costs of THB 55.89 million, a decrease of THB 19.37 million or 26% compared to last year due to partial repayment of loan in the year 2017.

- **Share of profit from associates and joint ventures**

As the Company disposed 10% of its investment in TSE during end of 2016, the Company’s shareholding in TSE had decreased from 20% to 10% of the paid-up capital of TSE. However, under the Company’s financial statements, the accounting method used for recognizing share of profit from investment in TSE remained unchanged where the Company used Equity Method. This was because the Company maintained significant influence over TSE as the Company had its representative as authorized director of TSE and the proportion of authority remained unchanged after the disposal of investment.

In 2017, the Group recognized share of profit from associates and joint ventures of THB 59.31 million, a decrease of THB 32.09 million or 35% due to the reduction in recognition of share of profit from investment in TSE from 20% to 10% of the paid-up capital of TSE and decrease of profit of TSE due to increase in interest expenses.

Financial Positions

• Assets

The financial positions of the Group as of 31 December 2017 included total assets of THB 3,206.13 million with a decrease of THB 261.19 million or 8% year-on-year.

The details of major assets are as follows:

○ Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments

The Group had cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments of THB 225.22 million or 7% of total assets, with a decrease of THB 322.64 million year-on-year due to the receipt of cash proceeds from disposal of 10% investment in TSE at the end of 2016.

○ Trade and other receivables – net

In 2017, the Company had net trade and other receivables of THB 367.62 million or 11% of total assets, an increase of THB 112.81 million or 44% year-on-year due to increase of trade receivables and accrued income from creative and marketing communication management service business.

○ Inventories

The Group had managed its remaining inventories well. At the end of 2017, the Company had remaining inventories of THB 30.72 million or 1% of the total assets, a slight increase of THB 2.47 million compared to the last year due to increase of packaging and raw material for restaurant business.

○ Investment in associates and joint ventures

Investment in associates and joint ventures was THB 481.29 million or 15% of the total assets, a slight increase of THB 0.64 million. Such investment amount included share of profit from associates and joint ventures of THB 59.31 million and allowance for impairment of investments of THB 23.08 million.

○ Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment was THB 614.56 million or 19% of the total assets, a decrease of THB 62.90 million compared to the previous year due to annual depreciation expenses, partial disposal of assets and allowance for asset impairment.

○ Goodwill

Goodwill is the value expected to be returned to the Company from its acquired business. At the end of 2017, the Group had goodwill of THB 923.17 million or 29% of the total assets, consisting of English language service business of THB 389.55 million, restaurant business of THB 408.59 million and creative and marketing communication management services of THB 125.02 million. The Group will test impairment of goodwill every year to be in accordance with the current accounting standards.

○ Intangible assets

Intangible assets consisted of copyrights, computer programs, relationship with relevant clients and trademarks. As at the end of 2017, the Group had intangible assets of THB 243.60 million or 8% of the total assets, a decrease of THB 21.53 million due to the annual amortization expenses.

○ Other non-current assets

Other non-current assets accounted for THB 185.66 million or 6% of the total assets, an increase of THB 35.55 million due to increase in deferred taxes.

• Liabilities

As at 31 December 2017, the Company had total liabilities of THB 1,892.79 million, a slight increase of THB 7 million compared to the previous year. In 2017, the Company's account and other payables increased by THB 100.34 million and its account payable for investment decreased by THB 111.53 million. The Company had total borrowings from financial institutions of THB 1,056.26 million, a decrease of THB 20.45 million compared to the previous year.

• **Shareholders' Equity**

As at 31 December 2017, the Company had shareholders' equity (inclusive of non-controlling interests) of THB 1,313.34 million, a decrease of THB 268.19 million compared to the previous year due to a decrease in retained earning as a result of loss from operation during the year in the amount of THB 269.48 million.

The capital structure of the Group as of 31 December 2017 is as follows:

- Shareholders' equity of THB 1,313.34 million or 41% of the total assets
- Equity attributable to owners of the parent (exclusive of non-controlling interests) of THB 838.59 million or 26% of the total assets
- Total liabilities of THB 1,892.79 million or 59% of the total assets

Important financial ratios are as follows:

- Debt to equity (inclusive of non-controlling interests) ratio of 1.44 times, an increase compared to the previous year ratio of 1.19 times
- Debt to equity attributable to owners of the parent (exclusive of non-controlling interests) of 2.26 times, an increase compared to the previous year ratio of 1.68 times
- Interest-bearing debt to shareholders' equity (exclusive of non-controlling interests) of 1.33 times, an increase compared to the previous year ratio of 1.04 times
- Book value of net assets is THB 2 per share, a decrease from the previous year value which was equivalent to THB 2.67 per share
- Basic loss per share of THB 0.64, a decrease from the last year basic earnings per share of THB 0.14

Cashflows

In 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries had cash and cash equivalents of THB 203.68 million, a decrease of THB 59.70 million compared to the previous year. Details of cash spent on each business activity are as follows:

- In respect of operating activities, the Group had net cash flows used in operating activities of THB 70.74 million or a decrease of THB 105.15 million compared to the previous year. This was largely due to decrease in revenue from operation.
- In respect of investing activities, the Group had net cash flows generated from investing activities of THB 64.13 million or a decrease of THB 295.51 million compared to the previous year. This was due to disposal of investment in TSE in the year 2016.
- In respect of financing activities, the Group had net cash flows used in financing activities of THB 53.27 million for repayment of loan due in the year 2017.

13.2 Risk Factors which may impact profits of the Company in the future

None